

University of New Hampshire

## University of New Hampshire Scholars' Repository

---

Doctoral Dissertations

Student Scholarship

---

Spring 2021

# Nickel – Iron Catalysts for Low Temperature Dry Reforming of Methane

Gagandeep Dhillon

*University of New Hampshire, Durham*

Follow this and additional works at: <https://scholars.unh.edu/dissertation>

---

### Recommended Citation

Dhillon, Gagandeep, "Nickel – Iron Catalysts for Low Temperature Dry Reforming of Methane" (2021). *Doctoral Dissertations*. 2564.

<https://scholars.unh.edu/dissertation/2564>

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Student Scholarship at University of New Hampshire Scholars' Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Doctoral Dissertations by an authorized administrator of University of New Hampshire Scholars' Repository. For more information, please contact [nicole.hentz@unh.edu](mailto:nicole.hentz@unh.edu).

**Nickel – Iron Catalysts for Low Temperature Dry Reforming of Methane**

By

Gagandeep Singh Dhillon

B.E. Chemical Engineering, M.S. University of Baroda, India, 2016

M.S. Chemical Engineering, University of New Hampshire, Durham, USA, 2018

DISSERTATION

Submitted to the University of New Hampshire

in Partial Fulfillment of

the Requirements for the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

Chemical Engineering

May, 2021

This dissertation has been examined and approved in partial fulfillment of the requirements for  
the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemical Engineering by:

Dissertation director: Dr. Nan Yi, Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering

Dr. P.T. Vasudevan, Professor of Chemical Engineering

Dr. Xiaowei Teng, Professor and Chair of Chemical Engineering

Dr. Nivedita Gupta, Professor of Chemical Engineering

Dr. Gonghu Li, Professor of Chemistry

On March 24<sup>th</sup> 2021

Approval signatures are on file with the University of New Hampshire Graduate School.

# Dedication

I dedicate my PhD dissertation to my respected mother.

## Acknowledgements

First of all, I bow and thank to my “Celestial Lord God” for blessing with lot of opportunities and help he has given me. I would like to express my profound appreciation and gratitude to Dr. Nan Yi, who has provided me guidance and support over the past 3 years as my PhD advisor. Sincere thanks to the UNH Graduate School and the Department of Chemical Engineering for providing financial support through teaching assistantship and Summer Teaching Assistant Fellowship (STAF) during my PhD program. I would like to thank Dr. P.T. Vasudevan, Dr. Russell Carr and Dr. Nivedita Gupta for their constant mentoring and motivation throughout my grad school journey at the University of New Hampshire.

I would also like to thank my other dissertation committee members – Dr. Xiaowei Teng and Dr. Gonghu Li for their major contributions in teaching catalysis coursework. I would like to thank my colleagues Guoqiang Cao, Zhen Tian and other members from Yi’s Lab for their assistance. I sincerely appreciate help from University Instrumentation Center – Mr. John Wildermann for his help on XPS analysis. I would like to sincerely appreciate Darcy Fournier for her constant help and support in operating and troubleshooting instruments.

Lastly, I would again like to acknowledge my respected parents and sister for always showering their blessings and constant mental support to me. Once again, thanks to everyone.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEDICATION.....	iii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	iv
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	v
LIST OF FIGURES.....	xi
LIST OF TABLES.....	xv
ABSTRACT.....	xvii
CHAPTER 1 – Introduction.....	1
1.1 Sources of Methane.....	1
1.2 Conversion of Methane: Process Analysis.....	2
1.3 Dry Reforming of Methane (DRM).....	8
1.3.1 Catalyst development.....	8
1.3.1.1 Precious metals based catalysts.....	8
1.3.1.2 Non-Precious metal based catalysts.....	11
I) Nickel based catalysts.....	11
II) Cobalt-based catalysts.....	12
III) Precious metals modified Ni- and Co-based catalysts.....	13
IV) Transition metals modified Ni-based catalysts.....	17
1.3.2 Catalyst support effect.....	22
1.3.3 Mechanistic and Kinetic studies.....	26
1.3.3.1 Activation of CH <sub>4</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> .....	26

1.3.3.2 DRM mechanism and rate expression modelling.....	27
1.3.4 Catalyst Deactivation.....	32
1.3.4.1 Carbon deposition.....	32
1.3.4.2 Sintering.....	37
1.3.4.3 Sulfur Poisoning.....	38
1.4 Rationales and Objectives.....	39
1.5 References.....	40
CHAPTER 2 – Experimental.....	52
2.1 Catalyst synthesis.....	52
2.1.1 Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> synthesis by incipient wetness impregnation.....	52
2.1.2 Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> synthesis by hydrotalcite-type precursors.....	53
2.1.3 Synthesis of mixed oxide TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> support and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	53
2.2 Catalyst characterization.....	54
2.2.1 Temperature programmed reactions.....	54
2.2.2 CO pulse chemisorption.....	55
2.2.3 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy.....	55
2.2.4 Thermogravimetric Analysis-Differential Thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG).....	56
2.2.5 Raman spectroscopy.....	56
2.2.6 <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS analysis.....	56

2.2.7 BET surface area analysis.....	57
2.3 Catalytic activity performance.....	57
CHAPTER 3 – Bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation procedure for low temperature dry reforming of methane.....	58
3.1 Introduction.....	58
3.2. Results and discussion.....	60
3.2.1 Hydrogen–Temperature Programmed Reduction (H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	60
3.2.2 Pulse CO-Chemisorption.....	64
3.2.3 Methane –Temperature Programmed Surface Reaction /Differential Thermogravimetry (CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR/DTG).....	64
3.2.4 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR/H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	66
3.2.5 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) of reduced catalysts.....	68
3.2.6 Catalytic performance in dry reforming of methane and CH <sub>4</sub> – decomposition.....	71
3.2.7 Characterizations of used catalysts.....	75
3.2.7.1 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS).....	75
3.2.7.2 Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA)/Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG).....	79
3.2.7.3 Raman spectroscopy of used catalysts after DRM.....	83
3.3 <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS analysis over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts.....	84



3.4 References.....	89
CHAPTER 4 – Bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts derived from hydrotalcite type precursors for low temperature dry reforming of methane.....	
4.1 Introduction.....	93
4.2 Results and discussion.....	95
4.2.1 Hydrogen–Temperature Programmed Reduction (H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	95
4.2.2 Pulse CO-Chemisorption.....	99
4.2.3 Methane –Temperature Programmed Surface Reaction /Differential Thermogravimetry (CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR/DTG).....	99
4.2.4 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR/H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	102
4.2.5 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) of reduced catalysts.....	105
4.2.6 Catalytic performance in dry reforming of methane and CH <sub>4</sub> – decomposition.....	108
4.2.7 Characterizations of spent catalysts.....	112
4.2.7.1 Thermogravimetric analysis – Differential thermogravimetry of used catalysts after DRM and steady-state CH <sub>4</sub> -decompoition (TGA-DTG).....	112
4.2.7.2 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS).....	117
4.2.7.3 Raman spectroscopy of used catalysts after DRM.....	120
4.3 <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS analysis over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts.....	121

4.4 References.....	128
CHAPTER 5 – Coke resistant Ni-Fe catalyst over reducible TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> support for low temperature dry reforming of methane.....	133
5.1 Introduction.....	133
5.2 Results and Discussion.....	134
5.2.1 Catalytic Activity performance in DRM and CH <sub>4</sub> decomposition.....	134
5.2.2 Hydrogen–temperature programmed reduction (H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	138
5.2.3 CO-Chemisorption.....	139
5.2.4 Methane – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Differential thermogravimetry (CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR/DTG).....	140
5.2.5 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR/H <sub>2</sub> -TPR).....	141
5.2.6 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS).....	143
5.2.7 Raman Spectroscopy of TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> support and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	148
5.2.8 Thermogravimetric analysis - Differential thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG).....	149
5.3 References.....	150
CHAPTER 6 – Conclusions and Future Work.....	154
6.1 Conclusions.....	154
6.1.1 Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet impregnation route.....	154

6.1.2 Conclusions of Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrothermal route .....	156
6.1.3 Conclusions of Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by hydrothermal route.....	158
6.2 Future Work.....	159
Appendix 1.....	160

## LIST OF FIGURES

Fig. 1.1. US total natural gas proved reserves, production, and imports from 1985 – 2018.....	1
Fig. 1.2. Overview of CH <sub>4</sub> reforming technologies in downstream chemicals production.....	4
Fig. 1.3. Thermodynamic equilibrium plot for DRM at 1:1 CO <sub>2</sub> /CH <sub>4</sub> inlet feed ratio between 300°C-1000°C under the consideration of carbon formation, produced in ASPEN Plus V11.....	6
Fig. 1.4. Change in coke formation at 1:1 CO <sub>2</sub> /CH <sub>4</sub> inlet feed ratio between 1–25 atm pressure...	6
Fig. 1.5. Dealloying and Realloying mechanism during DRM over Ni–Fe/MgAl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> catalyst....	17
Fig. 1.6. Ni-Fe alloy formation during reduction and dealloying upon CO <sub>2</sub> exposure.....	18
Fig. 1.7. Schematic representation of Ni–Fe alloy formation on Ni/MgFe <sub>x</sub> Al <sub>2-x</sub> O <sub>4</sub> upon Fe migration from support during reduction.....	19
Fig. 1.8. Schematic representation of atomic structure of Ni/MgO and Ni-Fe/MgO catalysts....	20
Fig.1.9. Catalyst deactivation mechanisms: A) Carbon deposition, B) Metal Sintering, C) Sulfur poisoning.....	33
Fig.1.10. Schematic of carbon filament formation.....	33
Fig. 3.1. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni–Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	63
Fig. 3.2. CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR profiles (a) and DTG profiles (b) of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	65
Fig. 3.3. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR test.....	68

Fig. 3.4. (a) Ni 2p <sub>3/2</sub> XPS spectra and (b) Fe 2p XPS spectra of reduced catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	70
Fig. 3.5. Catalytic activity results of DRM tests over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route: (a) CH <sub>4</sub> consumption, (b) CO <sub>2</sub> consumption, (c) H <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio.....	74
Fig. 3.6. Catalytic activity in steady-state CH <sub>4</sub> -decompsoiton over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route, a) CH <sub>4</sub> conversion, and b) CO formation rate..	75
Fig. 3.7 (a) Ni 2p <sub>3/2</sub> , (b) Fe 2p (c) O 1s and (d) C 1s XPS spectra of used catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	78
Fig. 3.8. Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) and Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG) of used catalysts: (a,b) Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , (c,d) Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> .....	81
Fig. 3.9. DTG analysis of spent Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after CH <sub>4</sub> decomposition tests.....	82
Fig. 3.10. Raman spectra of used Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after DRM.....	84
Fig. 3.11. <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS spectra over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by wet-impregnation route under alternate pulse at 550°C.....	86
Fig. 3.12. <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS spectra over Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by wet-impregnation route under alternate pulse at 550°C.....	88
Fig.4.1. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	98

Fig. 4.2a. CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	101
Fig. 4.2b. DTG profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR tests.....	102
Fig. 4.3. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR test.....	104
Fig. 4.4 XPS spectra of reduced catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	107
Fig. 4.5. Catalytic activity in DRM as function of reaction time over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route, a) CH <sub>4</sub> consumption, b) CO <sub>2</sub> consumption c) H <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio.....	111
Fig. 4.6. Catalytic activity in steady-state CH <sub>4</sub> -decompsioition over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route, a) CH <sub>4</sub> conversion, and b) CO formation rate.....	112
Fig. 4.7. DTG profiles of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after DRM tests, a) Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and b) Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> .....	115
Fig. 4.8. DTG profiles of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after steady-state CH <sub>4</sub> -decomposition test.....	116
Fig. 4.9. XPS spectra of spent catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	119
Fig. 4.10. Raman spectra of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after DRM tests..	121

Fig. 4.11. <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS spectra over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by hydrotalcite route under alternate pulse at 550°C.....	124
Fig. 4.12. <i>In-situ</i> DRIFTS spectra over Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by hydrotalcite route under alternate pulse at 550°C.....	127
Fig. 5.1. CH <sub>4</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> consumption and H <sub>2</sub> /CO ratio as function of reaction time over Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst in DRM.....	136
Fig. 5.2. Catalytic activity in CH <sub>4</sub> decomposition over Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	137
Fig. 5.3. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profile of TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> support and Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	139
Fig. 5.4. CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR/DTG over reduced Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst, (a) CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR (b) DTG of used catalyst after CH <sub>4</sub> -TPSR.....	141
Fig. 5.5. H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profile over Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst after CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR test.....	143
Fig. 5.6. Ni 2p <sub>3/2</sub> spectra of Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.....	144
Fig. 5.7. Fe 2p spectra of Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.....	145
Fig. 5.8. Ce 3d spectra of Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.....	145
Fig. 5.9. O 1s spectra of Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> spent catalyst.....	146
Fig. 5.10. Raman spectra of TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> support, calcined, reduced and spent Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	149
Fig. 5.11. Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG) of used Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalysts after, a) DRM, b) CH <sub>4</sub> -Decomposition.....	150

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1 Reaction, stoichiometry, H <sub>2</sub> :CO ratio and enthalpy $\Delta H_{298K}$ for methane reforming processes.....	3
Table 1.2 Activation energies for DRM over Ni based catalysts.....	27
Table 1.3 Overview of coke deposition as a function of reaction temperature and CH <sub>4</sub> conversion over Ni catalysts.....	36
Table 3.1 Analysis of H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	63
Table 3.2 CO uptake values over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	64
Table 3.3 H <sub>2</sub> consumption during H <sub>2</sub> -TPR after CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR tests over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	67
Table 3.4 Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in reduced catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	70
Table 3.5 Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> spent catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.....	77
Table 3.6 Analysis of TGA/DTG data of used catalysts after DRM.....	82
Table 4.1 Analysis of H <sub>2</sub> -TPR profiles of Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	98



Table 4.2 CO uptake values over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	99
Table 4.3 H <sub>2</sub> consumption during H <sub>2</sub> -TPR after CO <sub>2</sub> -TPSR tests over Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> , Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	105
Table 4.4 Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in reduced catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	107
Table 4.5 Analysis of TGA data of used Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts after DRM.....	115
Table 4.6 Analysis of TGA data of used Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after steady-state CH <sub>4</sub> decomposition tests.....	116
Table 4.7 Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in spent catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.....	120
Table 5.1 Comparison of amount of CO adsorbed on reduced Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> and Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	140
Table 5.2 Surface atomic concentration (%) of different species in reduced and spent Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub> catalyst.....	146

## ABSTRACT

Dry reforming of methane (DRM) offers benefit of consuming two important greenhouse gases ( $\text{CH}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$ ) in a single reaction to produce syngas. Ni-based catalysts have been studied for DRM. However, monometallic Ni catalysts deactivate mainly because of coking. We were motivated to include earth-abundant promoter metals to suppress coke formation and studied a series of bimetallic nickel-iron catalysts supported over  $\text{TiO}_2$  and  $\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  at  $550^\circ\text{C}$  and atmospheric pressure. This dissertation mainly focuses on various approaches to synthesize Ni-Fe catalysts and examines the effect of oxide support modification over optimum Ni-Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst. In this context, Ni-Fe catalysts supported over  $\text{TiO}_2$  were prepared by mainly two approaches – incipient wetness impregnation and co-precipitation methods. The total metal loading of Ni+Fe was maintained at 10 wt% while different ratios of Ni/Fe were investigated. We further explored the effect of oxide support modification by substituting 20 wt%  $\text{TiO}_2$  with  $\text{CeO}_2$  over a Ni-Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst showing high activity and simultaneous minimum coke formation. Bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts were characterized by various techniques including Temperature Programmed Reactions (TPRs), X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS), Thermogravimetry Analysis-Differential Thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG), Raman Spectroscopy and *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis. Conclusively, we found that addition of Fe is beneficial to inhibit coke deposition owing to its redox properties during low temperature DRM, while addition of  $\text{CeO}_2$  adds to coke inhibition property of Ni-Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  catalysts. However, Ni/Fe ratio of 3:1 is essential for better activity performance and simultaneous resistance to coke formation.

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

### 1.1 Sources of Methane

Fossil fuels contribute to majority of the energy needs across the globe [1] because fossil fuels could be utilized directly or indirectly for energy generation and chemicals production. Fossil fuels would continue to satisfy energy demands for next 3–4 decades [2]. Meanwhile depletion of fossil fuels urges the need to investigate alternative to it. Natural gas, as one major component of fossil fuels, could be utilized to synthesize fossil fuel derivatives and chemicals through variety of conversion processes [3,4]. As shown in Fig. 1.1, the US Energy Information Administration (EIA) has disclosed an approximate 850 trillion cubic feet of proven natural gas reserves while 504 trillion cubic feet of natural gas has been estimated to be recoverable stock in the United States [5].

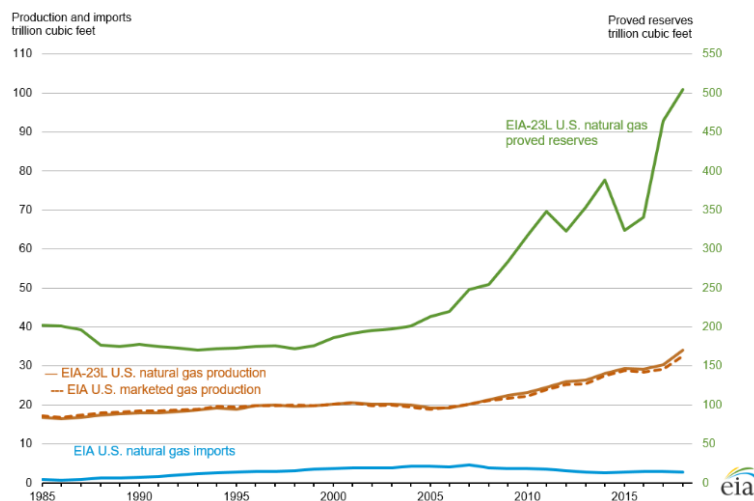


Fig. 1.1. US total natural gas proved reserves, production, and imports from 1985 – 2018, based on [5].

Biogas also contains CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> in approximately 3:2 molar ratio and could also be utilized as an important feedstock for natural gas [6]. Biogas is generally produced by anaerobic digestion of organic material. For instance, 266 million tons of solid waste in the United States was landfilled which decomposed to produce approximately 67 % of biogas [7]. Natural gas derived from petroleum reserves and biogas generated from anaerobic digestion constitutes methane as main component (60%–90%). Because methane is also recognized as one potent greenhouse gas [8], conversion of methane as an important C<sub>1</sub> feedstock to produce energy and synthesize chemicals is desirable, while simultaneously contributing to mitigate global warming effect.

## **1.2 Conversion of Methane: Process Analysis**

Methane conversion to chemicals, including methanol, ammonia, dimethyl ether, usually goes through one indirect approach, which methane being transformed into synthesis gases first [9,10]. This is because direct conversion of CH<sub>4</sub> to aforementioned valuable chemicals is limited by low net-yields of products. Due to high C–H bond dissociation energy (~435 kJ/mol), direct conversion of CH<sub>4</sub> becomes impractical. [11]. Syngas – which mainly comprise of CO and H<sub>2</sub> in varying ratio (H<sub>2</sub>:CO = 1 – 3) is produced by reforming of CH<sub>4</sub> with an oxidizing agent such as H<sub>2</sub>O, O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>. The H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio mainly depends on the oxidizing agent employed.

Few technologies are currently available for methane transformation. They are: steam reforming of methane (SRM) [12–13], partial oxidation of methane (POM) [14–15], dry reforming of methane (DRM) [16–19], combined reforming of methane (CRM) [20–21], autothermal reforming of methane (ATR) [22] and tri-reforming of methane (TRM) [23]. Table 1.1 lists typical reforming reactions, stoichiometry, H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio of syngas and reaction enthalpy [24].

Table 1.1 Reaction, stoichiometry, H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio and enthalpy  $\Delta H_{298K}$  for methane reforming processes.

Reaction	Stoichiometry	H <sub>2</sub> :CO ratio	$\Delta H_{298K}$ (kJ/mol)
SRM	$CH_4 + H_2O \rightarrow CO + 3H_2$	3	206.8
POM	$CH_4 + \frac{1}{2}O_2 \rightarrow CO + 2H_2$	2	-35.6
DRM	$CH_4 + CO_2 \rightarrow 2CO + 2H_2$	1	247.3
CRM	$3CH_4 + 2H_2O + CO_2 \rightarrow 4CO + 8H_2$	2	660.9
ATR	$7CH_4 + 3O_2 + H_2O \rightarrow 7CO + 15H_2$	2.2	-6.8
TRM	$20CH_4 + H_2O + 9O_2 + CO_2 \rightarrow 21CO + 41H_2$	1.9	12.9

Steam reforming of methane (SRM) is widely used in industry to produce hydrogen-rich syngas which is typically employed to synthesize ammonia. Partial oxidation of methane (POM) produces syngas with H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio as 2:1 which is considered ideal from methanol synthesis viewpoint. However, partial oxidation of methane is practically undesirable due to safety considerations [25]. Dry reforming of methane (DRM) has been shown to be ideal among methane reforming technologies. Because DRM consumes two important greenhouse gases in single reaction while simultaneously producing equimolar mixture of H<sub>2</sub> and CO. H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio of ~ 1 is desirable for production of long-chain hydrocarbons and oxy-alcohols by Fischer-Tropsch (F-T) synthesis over Fe-based catalysts [26]. Apart from SRM, POM and DRM, other methane reforming technologies such as CRM, ATR and TRM could also be employed according to the

requirements of H<sub>2</sub>:CO ratio in syngas. Fig. 1.2 shows brief outline of methane reforming technologies to various downstream chemicals production. From economic point of view, dry reforming of methane (DRM) is accepted as ideal technology for methane reforming. This is attributed to less energy consumption (~20%) compared to various methane reforming techniques [10].

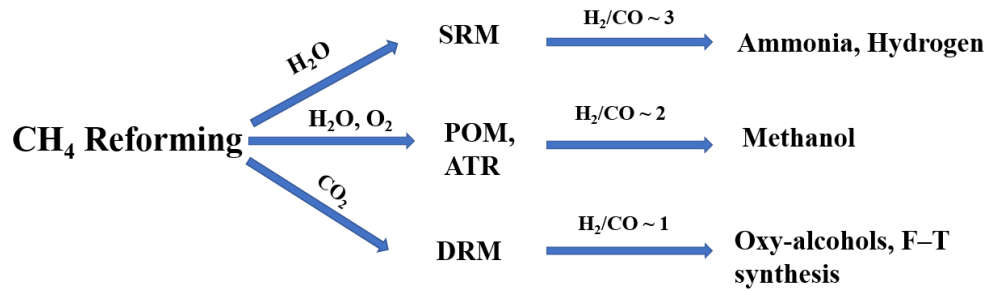
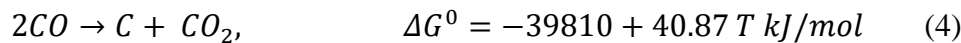
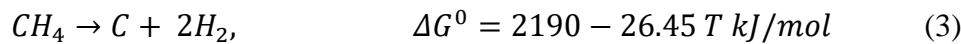
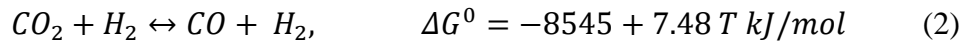
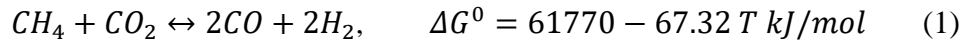


Fig. 1.2. Overview of CH<sub>4</sub> reforming technologies in downstream chemicals production.

Dry reforming of methane is highly endothermic reaction with  $\Delta H_{298K} = 247.3$  kJ/mol [24]. Thus, high reaction temperature such as 900°C is required to obtain high syngas yields. The standard Gibbs free energy calculation for DRM process is evaluated from equation 1. Equation 1 shows that minimum temperature required for spontaneous DRM process would be more than 643°C [24].



Side reactions during the dry reforming of methane affects the yield to syngas. The prominent side reactions include reverse water-gas shift (RWGS), methane decomposition (MD) and CO disproportionation. Reverse water gas shift reaction consumes H<sub>2</sub> formed by CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation and

reacts with  $\text{CO}_2$  to form  $\text{CO}$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  shown in equation 2. Thus, RWGS lowers  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio and is the dominant reaction in the temperature  $350^\circ\text{C}$ – $750^\circ\text{C}$ . However, above  $750^\circ\text{C}$ , the formation of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  due to RWGS becomes minimal and  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio approaches unity. Methane decomposition (MD) and  $\text{CO}$  disproportionation as side-reactions forms active/inactive carbon species leading to catalyst deactivation. The thermodynamic Gibbs free energy for methane decomposition (MD, Equation 3) and  $\text{CO}$  disproportionation (Equation 4) reaction depends on the reaction temperature.

Fig. 1.3 shows thermodynamics of DRM reaction under the consideration of methane decomposition and  $\text{CO}$  disproportionation. Coke formation is generally inevitable in the temperature range between  $300^\circ\text{C}$ – $700^\circ\text{C}$  and high pressures ( $> 1$  atm). When the temperature is above  $700^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$  starts to dissociate effectively into  $\text{CO}$  and  $\text{O}^*$  (surface adsorbed oxygen species).  $\text{O}^*$  derived from  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation could oxidize coke on catalyst surface thereby enhancing  $\text{CO}$  yield. Fig. 1.4 shows that with increase in pressure, coke formation is favored. Typically,  $\text{CH}_4$  decomposition is suppressed while  $\text{CO}$  disproportionation dominates at pressure  $> 1$  atm [24]. In order to address the carbon deposition issue during DRM, various approaches could be employed. For example, the ratio of  $\text{CH}_4:\text{CO}_2$  in the feed could be varied [27]. Typically, equimolar mixture of  $\text{CH}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  is fed above  $1000^\circ\text{C}$  for reforming which produces  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{CO}$  in 1:1 ratio. However, carbon deposition could be reduced by using  $\text{CH}_4:\text{CO}_2$  ratio below one. Thus,  $\text{CO}_2$  conversion is higher than  $\text{CH}_4$ , while  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio is usually below unity. Thus, alternative strategies are necessary to obtain  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  above unity while simultaneously oxidizing coke from catalyst surface.

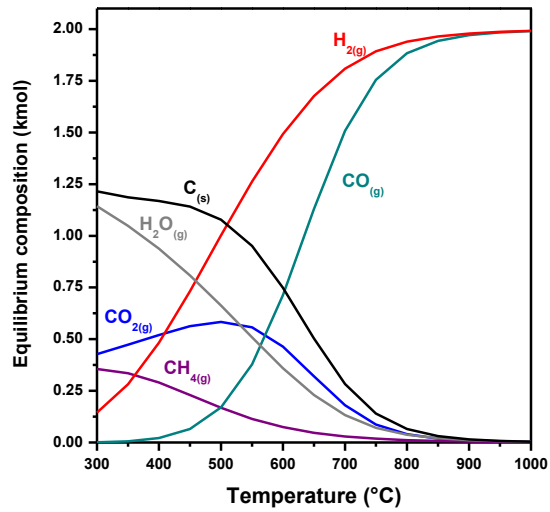


Fig. 1.3

Fig. 1.3. Thermodynamic equilibrium plot for DRM at 1:1  $\text{CO}_2/\text{CH}_4$  inlet feed ratio between 300°C-1000°C under the consideration of carbon formation, produced in ASPEN Plus V11.

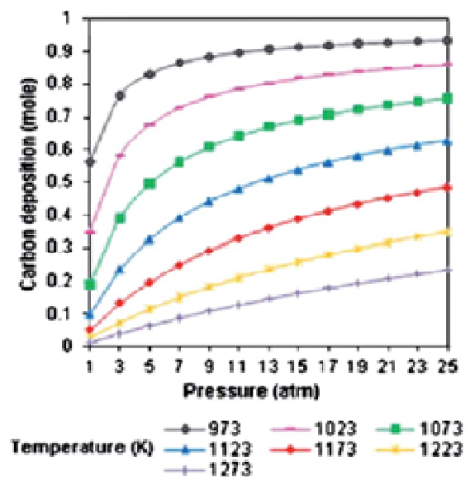


Fig. 1.4

Fig. 1.4. Change in coke formation at 1:1  $\text{CO}_2/\text{CH}_4$  inlet feed ratio between 1–25 atm pressure, reproduced from [24].

To meet this requirement, oxidizing agents such as  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and/or  $\text{O}_2$  could be fed along with  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{CH}_4$  into reformer which might produce syngas with  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  above unity [28]. Thereby combined steam and dry reforming of methane could be one potential option. Combined steam



and dry reforming of methane (CRM) offers flexibility in  $H_2/CO$  ratio by varying  $CH_4/H_2O/CO_2$  ratio in feed and could also stabilize catalyst by oxidizing coke from catalyst surface [28–30]. Secondly, CRM utilizes nonhazardous feed that could be considerate from safety aspects. However, autothermal reforming (ATR) combines partial oxidation of methane (POM) and steam reforming of methane (SRM) in a single reaction to form syngas with  $H_2/CO \sim 2.2$ . ATR is often carried out in industry in which 2:1 molar ratio of  $CH_4/O_2$  is heated and fed in steam reformer tubes. Nonetheless, ATR has its drawbacks due to safety concerns attributed to  $O_2$  in feed with  $CH_4$  [9]. Moreover, for ATR, a plant separating  $O_2$  from air also need to be built which adds to manufacturing cost of reforming unit. It is not one cost-effective approach in terms of commercialization of ATR. Tri-reforming of methane (TRM) [31–32] combines DRM along-with SRM and POM in a single reaction as shown in Table 1.1. TRM offers one great advantage of combination of exothermicity from POM and endothermicity from DRM and SRM. With  $\Delta H_{298K} = 12.9$  kJ/mol, TRM seems to be thermo-neutral process which produces  $H_2/CO$  ratio of  $\sim 1.9$ . Thus, tuning the feed ratio might be helpful in achieving desirable  $H_2/CO$  ratios and coke deposits mitigation.

In summary, DRM could be one potential choice due to following reasons. 1) DRM could be conducted with natural-gas or biogas resulting in no separation of feed mixture. 2) DRM utilizes two important greenhouse gases in a single reaction to form syngas. 3) DRM excludes the use of  $O_2$  with  $CH_4$  in the feed which might prove fatal from safety considerations. 4) By changing the ratio between  $CH_4$  and  $CO_2$ ,  $H_2/CO$  ratio could be manipulated thereby making DRM to be ideal among reforming processes. 5) DRM could emerge as better alternative to CRM due to high endothermicity of CRM ( $\Delta H_{298K,CRM} = 660.9$  kJ/mol vs  $\Delta H_{298K,DRM} = 247.3$  kJ/mol).

### **1.3 Dry Reforming of Methane (DRM)**

Dry reforming of methane yields equimolar ratio of CO and H<sub>2</sub>. The syngas, mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen, is one important platform chemical to produce hydrocarbons and alcohols with suitable catalysts and optimized operation conditions [33]. Catalyst deactivation is the biggest challenge for the development of robust catalysts for DRM reaction. To increase CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> conversion and syngas yield, high temperature (>850°C) is necessary. But metal supported oxides catalysts are prone to sintering when temperature is above 850°C. The sintering could be related to the irreversible reaction between active metals and support, which leads to the formation of inactive spinels [34]. While, sintering may also occur due to loss of active metals on catalyst surface. Specifically, when  $T_{\text{Hüttig}} (0.3T_{\text{melting}})$  and  $T_{\text{Tammann}} (0.5T_{\text{melting}})$  are reached, metal atoms from the defect and bulk would exhibit mobility [35]. This behavior may cause loss of active site from catalyst surface. However, strong interaction between metal and support might prevent sintering due to metal atom mobility. Nevertheless, the primary reason for catalyst deactivation is suggested to be unavoidable coke formation – which is, however, thermodynamically not favored at high temperature. Coking usually occurs through side-reactions such as CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and CO disproportionation reaction which are thermodynamically favored below 700°C [34]. Thus, development of stable and active DRM catalysts is desirable.

#### **1.3.1 Catalyst development**

##### **1.3.1.1 Precious metals based catalysts**

Precious metals such as Ru, Pt, Ir, Pd and Rh [36-38] and non-precious metals such as Ni and Co [39,40], have been studied for dry reforming of methane. Precious metals show higher activity

and coke resistance due to their unique properties [24]: i) exposure of d-subshell electron; ii) highly dispersed nanoparticles which enhance dissociative adsorption of  $H_2/O_2$ .

Among Ru supported catalysts,  $Mg_3(Al)O$  is one better support among the choices of  $MgO$ ,  $\gamma-Al_2O_3$ ,  $MgAl_2O_4$  and  $Mg_3(Al)O$ . 2wt% Ru/ $Mg_3(Al)O$  catalysts exhibited superior catalytic activity and stability over 30 h TOS at  $750^\circ C$  [41]. TEM analysis of spent catalysts confirmed sintering occurred over Ru/ $MgO$ , Ru/ $\gamma-Al_2O_3$  and Ru/ $MgAl_2O_4$ . Highly dispersed Ru nanoparticles over  $Mg_3(Al)O$  support prevented sintering during DRM. Enhanced stability performance of Ru/ $Mg_3AlO$  was attributed to high Ru dispersion. The increased dispersion is related to surface defects observed over non-crystalline  $Mg_3(Al)O$ . Upon calcination and reduction, highly dispersed Ru nanoparticles were partially embedded inside the support matrix [40]. Combined *in-situ* XRD and XAFS analysis [42] showed that Ru nanoclusters of size  $< 1$  nm partially formed as oxidized Ru species in close contact with ceria. Ru nanoclusters over ceria,  $Ru^{\delta+}-CeO_{2-x}$  is thermally stable.

High oxygen mobility originated from metal-support interactions facilitated DRM stability up to 25 h TOS. Activity and stability deteriorated when Ru nanoparticles size increased to 4 nm. Damyanova et. al [43] studied Pt/ $ZrO_2$  catalyst at  $550^\circ C$  for DRM. They showed that highly dispersed  $Pt^0$  species were responsible for pronounced  $CH_4$  conversion. However, introduction of 1-6 wt%  $CeO_2$  resulted in decreased catalytic activity. The presence of atomically dispersed Ce was attributed to inhibit the interaction between Pt and Zr on metal-support interface thereby decreasing the activity. Besides carbon formation, Pt/ $Al_2O_3$  sintered during DRM reaction due to low metal dispersion. But addition of promoters such as Pr, Zr and Nb in Pt/ $CeO_2-Al_2O_3$  catalyst showed improved activity and carbon resistance compared to Pt/ $Al_2O_3$  [44]. Particularly, high oxygen storage/release capacity of Pt/ $CePr-Al_2O_3$  facilitated carbon removal from  $Pt^0$  surface.

Improved reducibility and metal dispersion over Pt/CePr-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> contributed to stability during DRM.

Ir catalysts supported on Ce<sub>0.9</sub>Pr<sub>0.1</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, which were prepared by deposition-precipitation (DP) method showed highest catalytic activity in DRM reaction at 750°C [45]. Catalysts prepared by co-precipitation (CP) and sequential-precipitation (SP) exhibited much lower activity. TEM analysis demonstrated that Ir metal was fully or partially embedded in the matrix of Ce<sub>0.9</sub>Pr<sub>0.1</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-CP and Ce<sub>0.9</sub>Pr<sub>0.1</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-SP support. High density of Ir nanoparticles over Ce<sub>0.9</sub>Pr<sub>0.1</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-DP support explained its maximum activity. Characterization of spent catalysts after 200 h TOS revealed sintering of Ir nanoparticles while no coke deposition was observed. However, introduction of 10 wt% Mg in Ir/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst showed improved sintering resistance and coke resistance in DRM for 59 h TOS [46]. XRD analysis of Mg modified Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support revealed formation of magnesium aluminate spinel. The high sintering resistance of Ir/Mg-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst was attributed to metal support interaction.

Rh/ $\gamma$ -Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> prepared by atomic-layer deposition (ALD) and incipient wetness impregnation (IWI) demonstrated coke resistant at 800°C [47]. However, EDX-TEM analysis of spent catalysts revealed metal-sintering which caused catalyst deactivation. Alternatively, Rh/ $\gamma$ -Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> prepared by wet impregnation method showed coke deposition during DRM at 750°C [48]. Modifying Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support with 20 wt% Ce<sub>0.5</sub>Zr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>2- $\delta$</sub>  decreased coke deposition as compared to Rh/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Conclusively, Rh/Ce<sub>0.5</sub>Zr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>2- $\delta$</sub>  demonstrated least coke formation. Surface oxygen vacancies in Ce<sub>0.5</sub>Zr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>2- $\delta$</sub>  support may activate CO<sub>2</sub> by dissociative adsorption forming CO and O\*. This O\* species could promote gasification of coke on the support and Rh sites. Catalytic activity followed the order: Rh/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> > Rh/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-Ce<sub>0.5</sub>Zr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>2- $\delta$</sub>  > Rh/Ce<sub>0.5</sub>Zr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>2- $\delta$</sub> . HRTEM analysis of used

catalysts showed no significant changes in Rh particle size. The results also suggested sintering resistance of Rh during DRM.

Singha et al. [49] investigated Pd/CeO<sub>2</sub> for DRM reaction. Highly dispersed Pd nanoparticles activated CH<sub>4</sub> at temperature as low as 350°C. XRD and TEM analysis of spent catalysts after 12 h TOS at 800°C showed sintering of Pd nanoparticles while no coke deposition was observed. Water produced due to RWGS reaction caused hydroxylation of Pd nanoparticles and was evidenced by presence of Pd(OH)<sub>4</sub>. Pd@SiO<sub>2</sub> core-shell nanocatalysts demonstrated resistance to coking and sintering during DRM at 750°C [50]. It was suggested that SiO<sub>2</sub> shell of Pd@SiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst would divide Pd nanoparticles into small ensembles of Pd which inhibited coke formation. Upon calcination, mesopores of diameter ~ 7.5 nm were formed in the shell which inhibited agglomeration of Pd and growth of filamentous carbon.

### **1.3.1. 2 Non-Precious metal based catalysts**

#### **I) Nickel based catalysts**

Precious metals might not be potential choice for industrial application of DRM reaction due to i) catalyst deactivation caused by active metal sintering; ii) high cost in comparison to active non-precious metals such as Ni and Co.

Bradford and Vannice demonstrated that turnover frequency of active metals in DRM reaction followed the order: Ru > Rh > Ni, Ir > Pt > Pd [51]. The different activity was attributed to difference in metal-support interaction. Additionally, participation of O or OH species from the support in metal-support interfacial region might also influence the catalytic activity. However, considering the cost-effectiveness of the active metal catalysts for DRM, Ni or Co might prove better option compared to precious metals. Secondly, recovering of active precious metals

including Pt and Ir would add to the cost of reforming process. Therefore, Ni and Co based catalysts have been investigated [52-54].

Monometallic Ni and Co based catalysts are prone to catalyst deactivation because of carbon formation and metal sintering. Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalysts prepared by incipient wetness impregnation and solution combustion synthesis (SCS) methods showed 39.4% and 20% coke deposition during 50 h TOS. Strong metal-support interaction induced in Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (SCS) catalyst might attribute towards decreased coking [55]. Carbon deposition could be suppressed from 1.95 to 0.13  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$  [56] while unreduced and calcined Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst was coated with ALD alumina. Interaction of alumina overcoat with Ni sites enhanced strong metal support interactions. Reduction of NiAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel to Ni<sup>0</sup> during DRM reaction was responsible for increase in catalytic activity with 20 h TOS.

Morphology of support would also influence the catalytic activity, stability and coke deposition [57]. Maximum coke deposition (23 wt%) was observed over Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> nanoparticles. While, Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst with nanofiber type morphology exhibited maximum stability and least coke deposition. Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support with nanofiber type morphology may possess basic sites to promote CO<sub>2</sub> chemisorption. Doping 25% TiO<sub>2</sub> with Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, improved catalytic activity and stability in DRM. [58]. TiO<sub>2</sub> facilitated redox properties and balanced metal support interactions. Introduction of TiO<sub>2</sub> altered type of deposited coke from graphitic to amorphous, suppressing catalyst deactivation.

## **II) Cobalt-based catalysts**

Co-based monometallic catalysts have been also investigated in DRM reaction. Guo and co-workers showed that 10 wt% Co supported on MgO and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> deactivated during DRM reaction

due to active metal sintering [59]. Further, employing Mg(Al)O hydrotalcite-type material as support improved the activity and stability in terms of coking and sintering resistance. They showed that formation of CoO-MgO solid solution from hydrotalcite type compounds would increase the account of medium-strength basic sites which were suggested to be crucial for CO<sub>2</sub> activation. Co/AlO<sub>x</sub> catalyst prepared by co-precipitation approach was inactive in DRM due to formation of CoAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel [60]. However, introduction of MgO in Co/AlO<sub>x</sub> composite facilitated formation of CoO-MgO solid solution which increased the degree of CoAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel inversion. Further, addition of MgO enhanced the reducibility and basicity of Co/AlO<sub>x</sub>. DRM activity at 750°C over Co/MgAlO<sub>x</sub> showed stable performance for 15 h TOS with no obvious signs of coke deposition.

Besides coking, oxidation of active metal species also caused catalyst deactivation [40,61]. For example, Co/ZrO<sub>2</sub> deactivated during DRM reaction by oxidation of Co<sup>0</sup> to CoO<sub>x</sub> [62]. Due to strong basicity of ZrO<sub>2</sub>, enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation was facilitated. However, owing to high oxophilicity of Co, surface oxygen species (O<sup>\*</sup>) derived from CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation oxidized Co<sup>0</sup> to inactive CoO<sub>x</sub>. Basic character of ZrO<sub>2</sub> support was inhibited by addition of 1 wt% Al to ZrO<sub>2</sub> support [62]. Consequently, Co/AlZrO<sub>2</sub> showed stable catalytic performance in DRM at 850°C. Strong interaction of Co species with Al in metal-support interfacial region inhibited Co<sup>0</sup> oxidation. Similarly, deactivation was ascribed to oxidation of Co [61] over Co-TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Unlike Co/AlZrO<sub>2</sub> catalyst [62], strong metal support interaction between Co and TiO<sub>2</sub> lead formation of inactive CoTiO<sub>3</sub> phase during DRM.

### **III) Precious metals modified Ni- and Co-based catalysts**

Monometallic catalysts might not prove economical from industrial application of DRM due to following reasons: i) Active precious metals such as Pt, Ru, Rh and Ir might prove expensive

from economic point of view. ii) Inexpensive Ni and Co catalyst show deactivation due to coke formation and/or metal oxidation. One potential option could be promoting Ni and Co based catalysts with trace amount of precious metals such as Pt, Ru, Rh and Pd [63-66]. Addition of precious metals to Ni catalysts might improve catalytic performance and coke resistance due to increased reducibility, enhancement in number of active sites, surface modification and reconstruction [67].

Ni-Pt catalysts prepared by atomic layer deposition (ALD) method showed increased reducibility upon 1 wt% Pt addition to 4.7 wt% Ni. The catalytic activity was increased by 2 folds. While, formation of Pt defects increased carbon diffusion barrier on Ni terrace sites, thereby resisting coke formation [68]. Similarly, adding 3 wt% Pt to 9 wt% Ni showed enhancement in DRM activity due to surface modification of Ni catalyst [69]. Further, carbon formation was inhibited by addition of Pt which facilitated oxidation of  $\text{CH}^*$  species and hindered carbon diffusion. Plasma pretreatment during preparation of 8 wt% Ni + 0.1 wt% Pt supported on Mg(Al)O facilitated higher surface concentration of Ni compared to monometallic Ni/Mg(Al)O [70]. Addition of 0.1 wt% Pt would increase Ni dispersion and thereby enhance catalyst reducibility. Moreover, coke deposition was mitigated upon Pt addition which was attributed to reduction in particle size and modification of Ni ensembles.

Ru promoted Ni catalysts have been investigated [71]. Reactivity of carbonaceous intermediates would increase upon doping 0.6 wt% Ru to 2 wt% Ni. Increased reactivity of carbon intermediates decreased coking. Addition of Ru would also increase Ni dispersion which would enhance catalytic activity and stability [71,72]. Bobin et al. [73] suggested that formation of Ni–Ru clusters could enhance  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation. Increased rate constant for coke gasification suggested enhanced formation of  $\text{O}^*$  species formed by  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation.



Rivas and co-workers [74] investigated  $\text{LaNi}_{0.95}\text{Rh}_{0.05}\text{O}_3$  perovskites in DRM reaction. Addition of Rh would enhance reducibility and dispersion of Ni. *In-situ* XRD and TEM analysis showed drastic changes in the crystalline network of perovskite-type precursor upon Rh addition. The formation of highly dispersed  $\text{Ni}^0\text{-Rh}^0$  particles enhanced the activity compared to monometallic Ni catalyst. Bimetallic Ni–Rh supported over boron nitride (BN) was studied by Wu et al [75]. Inertness of support and weak metal-support interaction allowed metal clusters to migrate freely and form Ni–Rh clusters during reduction. The close proximity of Rh with Ni would decrease carbon formation while simultaneously increase the activity compared to monometallic Ni/BN catalyst.

Ma and co-workers [76] investigated mono and bimetallic Ni–Pd catalysts. Addition of 0.5 wt% Pd to 6 wt% Ni would enhance the reducibility of NiO and facilitate the formation of Ni–Pd nanoalloy. Introduction of Pd maintained catalyst stability up to 100 h TOS. The role of Pd was suggested to inhibit filamentous coke formation. Damyanova et al. [77] studied Ni-Pd/MCM-41 catalysts in DRM reaction and showed that Ni:Pd ratio of 4:1 would be optimum to achieve high metallic surface area, metal dispersion and reducibility of Ni. Formation of  $\text{Pd}^0$  during reduction facilitated enhanced reduction of NiO by  $\text{H}_2$  spill-over phenomenon.

Monometallic Co based catalyst are prone to deactivation due to oxidation of  $\text{Co}^0$  by  $\text{CO}_2$  [40]. To address this issue, Takanabe et al. [78] synthesized Pt and Ru promoted Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$  catalysts. The role of Pt and Ru was attributed to maintain metallic state of  $\text{Co}^0$ . For Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , addition of trace amount of Ru (0.1 wt%) in 5 wt% Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$  restricted oxidation of  $\text{Co}^0$  [79]. The addition of Ru also inhibited coke deposition. The initial activity over Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$  was higher than Ru-Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . However,  $\text{Co}^0$  oxidation and coke deposition caused deactivation of Co/ $\alpha\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$  in

100 h long run. But Ru-Co/ $\alpha$ -Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> demonstrated higher and stable activity after 100 h DRM tests.

The catalytic performance of bimetallic Ru-Co@SiO<sub>2</sub> pore shell catalysts depended strongly on catalyst synthesis approach [80]. Specifically, Ru-Co@SiO<sub>2</sub> prepared by hydrothermal method showed even distribution of Ru on catalyst surface. The synergism between Ru-Co prevented Co oxidation and catalyst deactivation. Ru-Co@SiO<sub>2</sub> prepared by impregnation route caused uneven distribution of Ru on catalyst surface which decreased DRM activity and enhanced coke deposition. The SiO<sub>2</sub> shell structure suppressed sintering of Ru-Co.

Besides Ru, promotional effect of Pt in Co-based catalysts is also studied. Chen et al. [81] investigated trace amount of Pt (0.05 – 0.5 wt%) addition to 10 wt% Co/MgO-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Strong metal support interaction (SMSI) effect was induced in Co-0.2 Pt catalyst. Addition of Pt promoted the formation of CoAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel which showed increased reducibility. Ultimately, enhanced activity and decreased coke deposition was observed over Co-0.2 Pt/MgO-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Synergistic effect between bimetallic Pt-Co/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts increased the DRM activity in comparison to monometallic Pt/CeO<sub>2</sub> and Co/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [82]. CeO<sub>2</sub> facilitated enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> activation forming surface oxygen species O\* and supplied O\* on Pt/CeO<sub>2</sub> surface. While presence of Co promoted the formation of O\*. Collectively, O\* species were shown to enhance methane activation by  $\text{CH}_4^* + \text{O}^* \rightarrow \text{CH}_3^* + \text{OH}^*$  reaction. However, Pt-Co/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst displayed high coke formation compared to monometallic Co/CeO<sub>2</sub> and Pt/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts.

Overall, the role of Ru and Pt addition in Co-based catalysts has been attributed to hydrogen/oxygen spill-over phenomenon [40,61,78]. Owing to high reducibility of Ru and Pt compared to Co, it is suggested that addition of Ru and Pt would assist hydrogen dissociation on catalyst surface. This would ultimately prevent oxidation of Co during DRM.

#### IV) Transition metals modified Ni-based catalysts

Besides promoting Ni catalysts with precious metals, addition of transition metals such as Fe, Co or Cu might also prove beneficial to improve activity and stability of Ni catalysts. Introduction of Fe in monometallic Ni catalysts [83] improved the activity and stability of Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> hydrotalcites through Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>0</sup> redox cycle. Under DRM conditions, Fe<sup>0</sup> in Ni-Fe alloy would be partially oxidized to FeO upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure as shown in Fig. 1.5. FeO located on surface of Ni-Fe nanoparticles would remain in close proximity to Ni<sup>0</sup>. FeO formed upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure would react with deposited carbon to form CO and Fe<sup>0</sup>. Thus, introduction of Fe would facilitate better activity, stability and coke resistance compared to monometallic Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalyst.

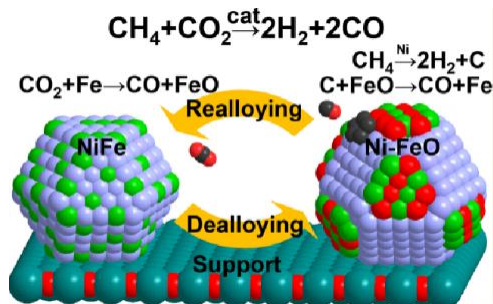


Fig. 1.5. Dealloying and Realloving mechanism during DRM over Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalyst, reproduced from [83].

Ni-Fe catalysts supported on Mg(Al)O periclase for DRM prepared by colloidal synthesis approach [84] was further studied. Specifically, influence of reduction temperature on catalytic activity was studied. Increasing reduction temperature from 650°C to 850°C would change the surface population sites from Ni<sup>0</sup>/FeO<sub>(at 650°C)</sub> to Ni-Fe<sub>alloy</sub>/FeO<sub>(at 850°C)</sub> during reduction. While under DRM conditions, Fe<sup>0</sup> oxidizes to FeO and tends to migrate into the support periclase to some extent. Catalytic performance in DRM for 30 h TOS showed high activity over Ni-Fe catalysts reduced at 650°C than catalysts reduced at 850°C. Low activity over Ni-Fe<sub>alloy</sub>/FeO<sub>(at 850°C)</sub> was

attributed to presence of significant amount of surface  $\text{Fe}^0$  sites [84].  $\text{FeO}$  formed upon  $\text{CO}_2$  exposure during DRM was shown to oxidize coke to  $\text{CO}$ .

Theofanidis et al. investigated  $\text{Fe-Ni/MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  catalysts in the molar ratio of  $\text{Fe/Ni}$  between 0-1.5 [85]. Optimum activity and stability were facilitated by  $\text{Fe/Ni}$  ratio of 0.7. Further increase in  $\text{Fe}$  concentration deteriorated the activity. Using time resolved *in-situ* XRD during  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR, the formation of  $\text{Ni-Fe}$  alloy upon reduction at  $700^\circ\text{C}$  was confirmed.  $\text{Ni-Fe}$  alloy would remain stable up to  $627^\circ\text{C}$  under  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPO condition. Upon DRM exposure, the  $\text{Ni-Fe}$  alloy would decompose to form  $\text{Ni}$  and  $\text{FeO}_x$  as shown in Fig. 1.6. Alternative  $\text{CH}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  pulse experiments suggested that DRM over  $\text{Ni-Fe/MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  would proceed through Mars–van Krevelen mechanism. Metallic  $\text{Ni}$  would dissociate methane to  $\text{H}_2$  and coke. While, coke formed on  $\text{Ni}$  sites is oxidized to  $\text{CO}$  from lattice oxygen present in  $\text{FeO}_x$ . Deactivation of  $\text{Ni/MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  was attributed to high rate of coke deposition than coke gasification. Compared to  $\text{Ni/MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$ , bimetallic  $\text{Fe-Ni/MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  showed better stability and coke resistance [85].

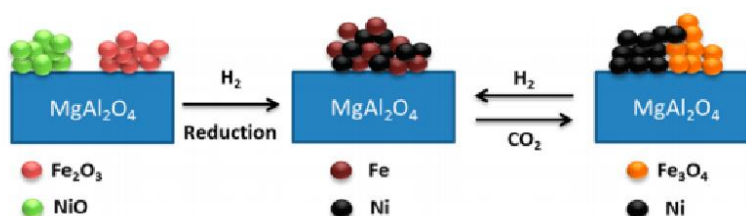


Fig. 1.6.  $\text{Ni-Fe}$  alloy formation during reduction and dealloying upon  $\text{CO}_2$  exposure, reproduced from [85].

Same group investigated  $\text{Ni}$  catalysts supported on  $\text{MgFe}_x\text{Al}_{2-x}\text{O}_4$  for DRM in which  $\text{Al}$  was partially replaced by  $\text{Fe}$  in the octahedral spinel of lattice support [86]. During reduction, approximately 50% of  $\text{Fe}$  from the support would migrate onto the surface by hydrogen spill-over phenomenon. Migration of  $\text{Fe}$  onto the surface formed  $\text{Ni-Fe}$  alloy during reduction as shown in

Fig.1.7. Conclusively, Ni–Fe/MgFe<sub>x</sub>Al<sub>2-x</sub>O<sub>4</sub> showed stability and no coke formation up to 65 h TOS. Li and co-workers studied bimetallic Fe-Ni catalysts supported on mesoporous alumina in DRM reaction [87]. A molar ratio of 0.7 Fe/Ni was shown to be optimum which promoted the initial activity. The active phase for DRM was suggested to be FeNi<sub>3</sub> alloy. Characterization of spent catalysts showed that bimetallic Ni–Fe nanoparticles were resistant to coking and sintering. Confinement of Ni-Fe nanoparticles onto porous structure of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> contributed towards coking and sintering resistance. STEM-EDX and XPS analysis showed that FeNi<sub>3</sub> alloy nanoparticles would partially dealloy during reforming reaction. Dealloying of FeNi<sub>3</sub> alloy was suggested for catalyst deactivation during 24 h TOS reaction.

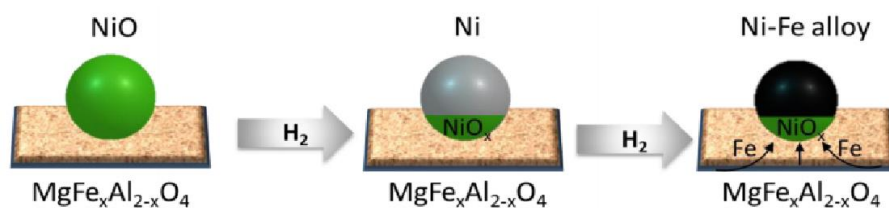


Fig. 1.7. Schematic representation of Ni–Fe alloy formation on Ni/MgFe<sub>x</sub>Al<sub>2-x</sub>O<sub>4</sub> upon Fe migration from support during reduction, reproduced from [86].

Ni-Fe perovskites were investigated for DRM reaction [88,89]. Partial substitution of Ni by Fe in LaNiO<sub>3</sub> perovskites would significantly enhance the structure stability and coke resistance in DRM. LaNiO<sub>3</sub> decomposed to Ni<sup>0</sup> metal and La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support during DRM which was prone to coke deposition. Contrarily, LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase was stable and coke resistance during DRM. The role of Fe in LaNiO<sub>3</sub> perovskites was attributed to enhance Ni dispersion and metal-support interaction [88]. Contradictorily, Ni-Fe catalysts supported on La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> obtained by reduction of LaNi<sub>0.8</sub>Fe<sub>0.2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> – type perovskite did not show activity in DRM reaction [18]. The perovskite structure collapsed after reduction and Ni-Fe nanoparticles embedded in to the La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> matrix. *In-situ* XRD and EDX

elemental mapping revealed dealloying of Ni-Fe nanoparticles during DRM. Upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure, Fe oxidized to FeO<sub>x</sub> and formed LaFeO<sub>3</sub>. LaFeO<sub>3</sub> was shown to encapsulate active Ni particles, ultimately deactivating the catalyst. Therefore, for Ni-Fe perovskite type of catalysts, structural stability could play significant role in DRM activity.

Alloying Fe with Ni significantly enhanced the stability of Ni-Fe/MgO catalysts in DRM reaction [90]. Addition of Fe in pristine Ni/MgO catalyst would facilitate formation of small Ni ensembles. The role of Fe was attributed to division of large Ni ensembles by catalytically inactive Fe atoms as shown in Fig. 1.8. Small ensembles of Ni atoms favored DRM over CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. Secondly, addition of Fe increased the surface coverage of O\* species which was ascribed to oxophilicity of Fe. Collectively, introduction of Fe changed the type of deposited coke from inactive refractory carbon to soft carbonaceous species. The active – soft carbonaceous species were oxidized under CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere during DRM, thereby enhancing catalyst stability and coke resistance.

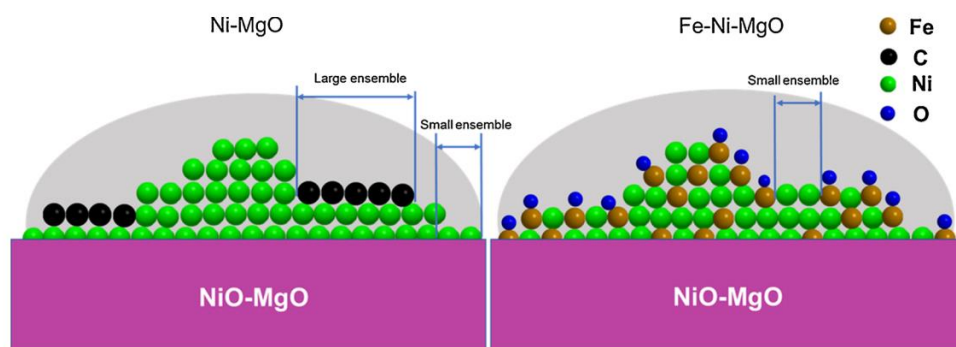


Fig. 1.8. Schematic representation of atomic structure of Ni/MgO and Ni-Fe/MgO catalysts, reproduced from [90].

Co as a promoter to Ni based catalysts has been also studied extensively in DRM [91-93]. The ratio between Ni/Co plays the important role for DRM. Ni/Co ratio of 1:9 over TiO<sub>2</sub> support was

suggested to be optimal for DRM by Nagaoka and co-workers [78]. While, Ni/Co ratio of 4:1 over MgO-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support [94] and 7:3 over Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [94] provided maximum catalytic activity and least coke deposition. Optimum ratio between Ni and Co may exist and could depend on the support employed. Usually, a small amount of Co is sufficient to achieve optimum activity and stability in DRM process. Fan et al. [19] synthesized bimetallic Ni-Co/MgO catalysts by hydrothermal process. A Ni<sub>7.425</sub>Co<sub>0.075</sub>Mg<sub>92.5</sub>O catalyst showed stability up to 1000 h TOS with only 1.79 wt% coke deposition after DRM tests. Enhanced stability of bimetallic Ni-Co catalysts was attributed to gasification of coke intermediates due to high oxophilicity of Co. Ni-Co-Mg-Al-O catalysts prepared by co-precipitation method showed 250 h TOS stability in CH<sub>4</sub> conversion [96]. TGA and DTA characterization of spent catalysts showed almost no coke deposition after 250 h TOS stability tests. Strong metal-support interaction, high metal dispersion and surface area was suggested for pronounced activity and stability of Ni-Co-Mg-Al-O.

Addition of Cu into Ni-based catalysts might improve coking resistance and stability during DRM. Song et al. [97] investigated bimetallic Ni-Cu alloy catalysts supported on Mg(Al)O. Tuning the ratio between Cu/Ni could have either promoting or suppressing effect on catalytic activity. A catalyst with Cu/Ni molar ratio of 0.25–5 was suggested to be optimum for DRM. Ni-Cu/MgAlO catalyst with Cu/Ni ratio of 0.25–5 significantly decreased coke formation up to 1/136 times compared to Ni/Mg(Al)O. Activation energy measurements and CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR experiments showed increase in CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation barrier upon Cu addition. While, CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR characterization experiment demonstrated enhanced dissociation of CO<sub>2</sub> to CO and O\* upon Cu addition. Lee and co-workers presented that addition of 1 wt% Cu into Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> was sufficient enough for coke-resistance and catalyst stability [98]. While, Cu content upto 5 wt% was detrimental due to high coke deposition. Similarly, for SiO<sub>2</sub> supported Ni-Cu catalysts, a Cu/Ni ratio between 0.12-0.2

was shown to be optimum for DRM reaction [99]. Thus, discrepancies in the optimum Cu/Ni ratio or Co/Ni ratio for Cu and Co promoted Ni- based catalysts might be attributed to differences in metal-support interactions, metal particle size, or distribution of active components.

### 1.3.2 Catalyst support effect

Catalyst deactivation in DRM is mainly attributed to coke formation and active metal sintering. Formation of coke would mask the active sites while sintering of active metal could decrease the metal surface area. The choices of support may affect coke formation and metal sintering thereby influencing catalytic performance.

DRM reaction is shown to proceed via mono-functional or bi-functional pathway over supported catalysts [34].  $\text{CH}_4$  activates on metallic sites while  $\text{CO}_2$  may activate on metallic sites or support [100]. DRM reaction follows mono-functional pathway where both –  $\text{CH}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  are activated on metallic sites over inert supports such as  $\text{SiO}_2$  and boron nitride (BN) [75,101]. Over acidic supports including  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , DRM occurs via bi-functional mechanism in which  $\text{CH}_4$  is activated on metal sites. While  $\text{CO}_2$  activates on support by the reaction with surface hydroxyl groups [57,67,102]. For basic support such as  $\text{La}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$  is activated by formation of  $\text{La}_2\text{O}_2\text{CO}_3$  while  $\text{CH}_4$  dissociates on active metal. La-oxycarbonate reacts with  $\text{CH}_x$  species formed by  $\text{CH}_4$  decomposition to produce  $\text{CO}$  and  $\text{H}_2$  [33,103,104]. Reducible supports including  $\text{CeO}_2$ ,  $\text{TiO}_2$ , have been also studied in DRM reaction. During reduction process, metallic sites of the catalyst could dissociate  $\text{H}_2$  on the surface [40,105-107]. Dissociation of  $\text{H}_2$  on catalyst surface might reduce the support by hydrogen spill-over phenomenon forming oxygen defects. Oxygen defects were demonstrated as active site for  $\text{CO}_2$  activation.



Zhang et al. [108] showed that Ni/SiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized through impregnation method would deactivate in DRM reaction due to coke formation. Deactivation was attributed to poor dispersion of Ni nanoparticles and weak metal-support interaction. They demonstrated that strong interaction between Ni and SiO<sub>2</sub> may exist when ultra-small Ni nanoparticles of ~ 3.2 nm size were prepared. Strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) effect induced by high dispersion of Ni nanoparticles over SiO<sub>2</sub> resulted in stable DRM reaction up to 30 h TOS at 700°C with no coke deposition and metal-sintering. Similarly, core-shell Ni@SiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst were synthesized and calcined at 500°C, 600°C and 700°C resulting in Ni nanoparticles with sizes ~ 1.4 nm, 1.9 nm and 2.6 nm respectively [109]. Ni@SiO<sub>2</sub> calcined at 600°C had medium metal-support interaction (MMSI), which showed maximum and stable DRM activity up to 40 h TOS. Those results showed that particle size depends on metal-support interaction.

Besides controlling particle size and metal-support interaction, the interfacial structure between metal and support could enhance DRM activity [110]. Herein, Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub>-SiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst was synthesized by plasma decomposition method. Interfacial structure between metal and support would contain reactive oxygen species in close proximity with Ni nanoparticles. Such reactive oxygen species assisted in coke removal during DRM and contributed to enhanced DRM performance. Ni catalyst over inert supports such as hexagonal – boron nitride (h-BN) demonstrated coke formation due to weak metal-support interaction (WMSI) during DRM [111]. Introduction of interfacial vacancy defects on h-BNNS support (hexagonal boron nitride nanosheets) would facilitate strong metal-support interaction (SMSI). Herein, Ni was shown to be homogeneously embedded on the surface of h-BNNS. This phenomenon of surface engineering of h-BNNS support would enrich active Ni sites thereby providing sintering resistance during DRM reaction. Recently, layered double hydroxide derived (Ni,Mg)Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> sheets were incorporated with

h-BN to promote confinement effect and strong metal-support interaction [112]. It was shown that interface confinement effect between h-BN and (Ni,Mg)Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> could resist Ni nanoparticles from agglomeration and sintering. While formation of B–OH species during DRM could facilitate oxidation of carbonaceous species. Collectively, h-BN/(Ni,Mg)Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> demonstrated excellent activity and stability for 100 h TOS during DRM at 750°C.

Ni-based catalysts over acidic supports such as Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> are widely investigated for DRM reaction. Li et al. [113] investigated Ni catalysts over Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and modified Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> supports in DRM. They showed that Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> deactivated during 50 h DRM test due to coke formation. However, monolayer coverage of Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> by La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> demonstrated stable activity and resistance to coking. Catalytic activity, however, decreased due to reduction in Ni surface area by La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> monolayer coverage. Modification of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support by La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> increased metal-support interaction, Ni surface area and reducibility. Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> presented enhanced activity and stable performance for 50 h TOS compared to Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Ni catalyst over porous Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support prepared by atomic layer deposition (ALD) method induced strong metal-supported interaction (SMSI) effect [114]. NiAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel was formed during ALD deposition of Ni over porous Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Reduction of NiAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel in CO and H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere would form highly dispersed Ni nanoparticles which showed stable catalytic performance.

Promoting Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> with 6 wt% CeO<sub>2</sub> increased Ni dispersion and support-interaction [115]. Close contact between Ni and Ce was suggested to facilitate high electron density and accessibility of active sites which improved catalytic activity and stability compared to Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst. Among basic supports such as La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and MgO, La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> has been extensively studied for DRM reaction [100]. Upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure, La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> forms La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> which is supposed to react with coke precursors forming CO and H<sub>2</sub> [33,103,104,113]. In a comprehensive study of Ni/La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalysts,

Li et al. [33] showed that type of support would play important role in coke removal and catalytic activity. Uneven Ni dispersion and low surface area of Ni were observed over Ni/La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Consequently, La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> formed during DRM could not react with carbon intermediates. To improve Ni dispersion and surface area, La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was chosen as support, because La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> would induce strong metal-support interaction (SMSI). Upon reduction of Ni/La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, highly dispersed Ni nanoparticles would enhance catalytic activity and coke-resistance.

Strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) effect also prevails in reducible supports such as CeO<sub>2</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub>. SMSI can alter metal electronic properties via charge transfer between metal and support [116]. For Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, metal support interactions were tuned to obtain coke resistance. Specifically, reduction of Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub> above 600°C caused decoration/encapsulation of Ni surface by a thin layer of cerium species due to SMSI. Ultimately, adsorption and activation of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> was inhibited. However, due to high oxygen mobility of ceria, coke was oxidized at the metal-support interface which contributed to enhanced carbon resistance [116]. Employing Zr in the lattice of CeO<sub>2</sub> served several purposes to improve catalytic activity in DRM [117]. Addition of 20 wt% Zr enhanced reducibility of Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub> and prevented sintering due to SMSI effect. Moreover, Zr restricted migration of Ni in to CeO<sub>2</sub> restricting Ni<sub>x</sub>Ce<sub>1-x</sub>O<sub>2-y</sub> solid solution formation and thereby maintained Ni<sup>0</sup> over Ni/CeZrO<sub>2</sub> catalyst.

For TiO<sub>2</sub> supported Ni catalysts, stable activity performance and coke-resistance was attributed to decoration of large Ni ensembles by partially reduced TiO<sub>x</sub> species [107]. Specifically, upon reduction at 700°C, partially reduced TiO<sub>x</sub> species would migrate over exposed Ni surface. Migration of TiO<sub>x</sub> over Ni surface might decrease free energy of system and induces strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) effect [40,107].

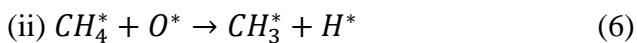
### 1.3.3 Mechanistic and Kinetic studies

#### 1.3.3.1 Activation of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>

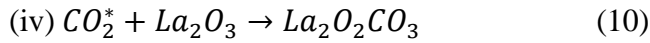
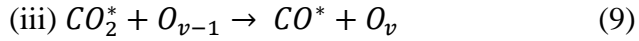
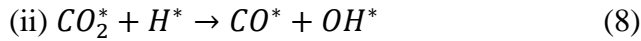
Ni based catalysts have been extensively investigated for dry reforming of methane. The activation sites for CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> depend strongly on the choices of catalysts. For example, activation of CH<sub>4</sub> proceeds through direct dissociation of C–H bond over metallic Ni over Ni/SiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalysts [34,100]. While, activation of CH<sub>4</sub> occurred via oxidative dehydrogenation of C–H bond over Ni pyrochlore and Ni perovskite catalysts [118,119]. Using labelled isotopic experiments, Kumar et al. [118] demonstrated that O\* species derived from CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation initiated the breakage of C-H bond. XPS analysis of O 1s spectra identified presence of lattice oxygen species which would facilitate activation of CH<sub>4</sub> over La<sub>0.8</sub>Sr<sub>0.2</sub>Ni<sub>0.8</sub>M<sub>0.2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (M = Bi, Cu, Co, Fe or Cr) perovskites [119].

Meanwhile, CO<sub>2</sub> activation proceeds through one of the following routes: 1) dissociation on active Ni<sup>0</sup> site to form CO\* and O\* species over SiO<sub>2</sub> supported catalysts [108], 2) H\* assisted activation in metal–support interface followed by dissociation of formate (HCOO\*) species [110,120], 3) activation on oxygen vacancies over reducible supports including CeO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub> [116,121] and 4) reaction with basic supports, such as La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, to form La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> species [113,122]. Briefly, the activation of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> over Ni catalysts can be represented by following equations.

(A) CH<sub>4</sub> activation:



(B) CO<sub>2</sub> activation:



The activation energy for CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> range between 29–117 kJ/mol and 33–92 kJ/mol over Ni catalysts respectively [51]. Table 1.2 lists some of activation energies for CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> over Ni catalysts. Discrepancies in activation energy of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> over various catalysts could be attributed to active metal dispersion, particle size and metal-support interaction [34].

Table 1.2. Activation energies for DRM over Ni based catalysts

Catalyst	Reaction Temperature (°C)	E <sub>a</sub> (kJ/mol)		Reference
		CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	
Ni/Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	550–650	31.1	40.5	[122]
Ni-CeO <sub>2</sub> /MgAlO	450–550	78.7	59.6	[123]
Ce <sub>0.7</sub> La <sub>0.2</sub> Ni <sub>0.1</sub> O <sub>2.8</sub>	600–750	70.5	71	[124]
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	400–550	108.9	87.9	[125]
Ni/CeO <sub>2</sub>	400–500	49.8	50.8	[116]

### 1.3.3.2 DRM mechanism and rate expression modelling

Reaction mechanism in DRM is mainly based on Langmuir–Hinshelwood–Hougen–Watson (LHHW) or Eley–Rideal (ER) models [127]. LHHW model formalism is based upon following 3 steps: a) adsorption of reactants, b) surface reaction, c) desorption of products. Generally, it is

assumed that one intermediate elementary step is slow and rate determining While other reaction steps are quasi-equilibrated. However, incorporating catalyst deactivation rate into reaction rate equation would modify LHHW model and could be shown by following equation.

$$r = k(T) \int_{t_0}^t r_d dt [CH_4]^a [CO_2]^b$$

Where,  $r$  is reaction rate,  $r_d$  is deactivation rate,  $k(T)$  is rate constant as a function of reaction temperature, and  $[CH_4]^a [CO_2]^b$  is pressure of reactants.

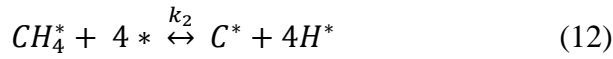
In ER model, one reactant is adsorbed on active site whereas other reactant remains in gas phase. The reaction between associatively adsorbed species and gas phase molecule is considered as rate determining step (RDS) [127].

Generally, the reaction mechanism over Ni based catalysts in DRM is based on LHHW model and involves following elementary reactions. 1)  $CH_4$  is adsorbed and activated on  $Ni^0$  sites. Carbon or hydrogen-containing carbon species ( $CH_x$ ) are produced. 2)  $CO_2$  is dissociated to  $CO^*$  and  $O^*$ .  $O^*$  species react with  $H^*$  to form  $OH^*$ . 3)  $CH_xO$  species form at metal-support interface by reaction between  $CH_x$  and  $OH^*$ . 4)  $CH_xO$  decomposes to  $CO$  and  $H_2$ .

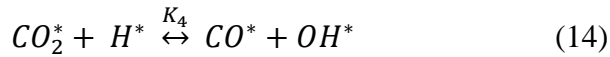
Reaction conditions and nature of catalyst might attribute to inconsistency in determining reaction rate model [127]. In most of the mechanistic and kinetic studies over Ni catalysts,  $CH_4$  dissociation has been suggested as slow and rate determining step (RDS) [123,124,128]. Besides  $CH_4$  dissociation, decomposition of  $CH_xO$  was also shown to be RDS [126]. For Ni catalysts supported over  $La_2O_3$ , Verykios et al. [103,104] used SSITKA technique and reported that methane decomposition on Ni sites and surface reaction between carbon and  $La_2O_2CO_3$  as RDS. DRM mechanism and rate determining step (RDS) based on LHHW model are discussed below.

Case 1: *CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as RDS*: Han et al. [128] applied *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis to probe reaction mechanism over Ni-Mg/Hydrochar catalyst between 700°C–850°C. The increase in CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> conversion led to the increase of OH\*. They proposed that activation of CO<sub>2</sub> would occur via formation of H\* from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition, and OH\* species formed by dissociation of intermediate formate (HCOO\*) oxidized coke. When CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation was suggested as rate determining step (RDS), the following steps were proposed, shown in equations (11–17).

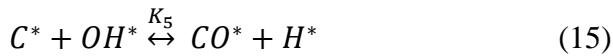
I: Activation and dissociation of CH<sub>4</sub> on Ni sites to form C\* and H<sub>2</sub>.



II: Adsorption and thereby dissociation of CO<sub>2</sub> by H\* species formed from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition.



III: Oxidation of C\* by OH\* species formed by reaction between CO<sub>2</sub>\* and H\*.



IV: Desorption of CO\* and H\* to CO(g) and H<sub>2</sub>(g).

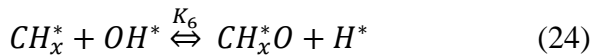
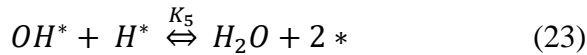
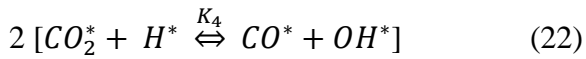
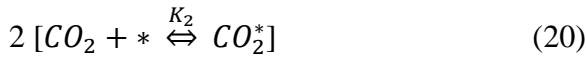
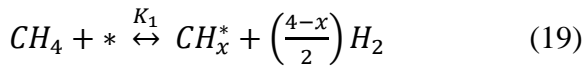


Therefore, the rate expression was derived as

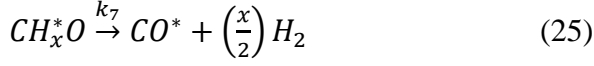
$$r_{CH_4} = K_1 k_2 [CH_4] \left( \frac{[C_{MT}]}{M} \right)^5 \quad (18)$$

$$\text{Where, } M = 1 + K_1 [CH_4] + K_3 [CO_2] + \frac{[CO]}{K_7} + \left( \frac{[H_2]}{K_6} \right)^{0.5} + \frac{[CO]^2}{K_3 K_4 K_5 K_7^2 [CO_2]} + \frac{K_3 K_4 K_5 K_7 [CO_2] [H_2]^{0.5}}{[CO] [K_6]^{0.5}}$$

Case 2.  $CH_xO$  decomposition as RDS: Previous studies [123,124,128] showed that  $CH_4$  dissociation controls reaction kinetics during DRM. However, Bradford and Vannice proposed that  $CH_4$  adsorption and dissociation step is rather reversible over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni/MgO [126]. Carbon formed from  $CH_4$  decomposition has higher reactivity than  $CH_x$  species.  $H_2$  addition in the feed increased  $CH_4$  concentration which suggested that  $CH_4$  dissociation could be reversible. Reaction between  $CH_x$  and  $OH^*$  species is considered as the free-radical reaction, thus no activation barrier would occur for formation of  $CH_xO$  in gas phase. Contrarily, decomposition of  $CH_xO$  in the gas phase revealed activation barrier about 71–339 kJ/mol. Thus, steps shown in equation (20–24,26) are considered as quasi-equilibrated while steps in equation (19) and (25) would account for kinetic rate expression [126].

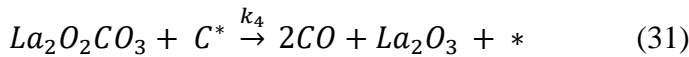
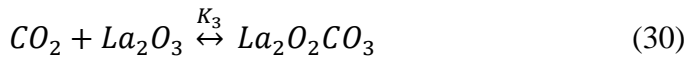
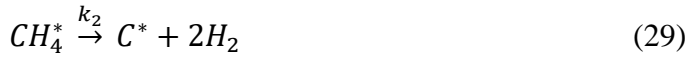






$$r_{CH_4} = \frac{K_1 P_{CH_4} P_{CO_2}}{\left(\frac{K_8}{k_7 k_2 k_4 k_6}\right) P_{CO} P_{H_2}^{(4-x)/2} + \left[1 + \left(\frac{K_1}{k_7}\right) P_{CH_4}\right] P_{CO_2}} \quad (27)$$

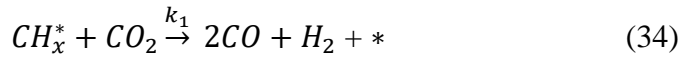
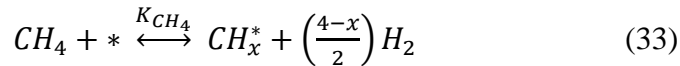
Case 3. *CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and C gasification by CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbed on catalyst as RDS:* La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> species are formed upon CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption because the strong interaction between CO<sub>2</sub> and basic La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. For Ni/La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalysts, Verykios et al. [103,104] showed that oxycarbonate species participate in the gasification of coke. On the basis of SSITKA technique, coke gasification by oxycarbonate was suggested as the RDS. Additionally, small quantities of reversibly adsorbed CH<sub>4</sub> were also detected. It indicated that CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation could be considered as slow and kinetically relevant step. Conclusively, CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation and carbon gasification were suggested to be RDS in DRM over Ni/La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The sequence of reaction mechanism and rate equation is shown in steps (28–31) and 32 respectively.



$$r_{CH_4} = \frac{K_1 k_2 K_3 k_4 P_{CH_4} P_{CO_2}}{K_1 k_2 K_3 P_{CH_4} P_{CO_2} + K_1 k_2 P_{CH_4} + K_3 k_4 P_{CO_2}} \quad (32)$$

Case 4. E-R Model.

Few studies showed that reaction mechanism over Ni catalyst follow ER model. kinetic study in DRM over Ni/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> catalyst showed that CH<sub>4</sub> activates and dissociates on active Ni sites according to equation (33). The rate expression shown below was derived considering that reaction between CH<sub>x</sub> species and gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> is RDS [127].



$$r_{CH_4} = \frac{k_1 K_{CH_4} \left( P_{CH_4} P_{CO_2} - \frac{P_{CO}^2 P_{H_2}^2}{k_1} \right)}{1 + K_{CH_4} P_{CH_4}}$$

### 1.3.4 Catalyst Deactivation

Catalyst deactivation refers to loss of catalytic activity with time on stream during reaction run. Often, catalyst deactivation during DRM is associated with carbon deposition, active metal sintering and/or sulfur poisoning [34,129]. Fig. 1.9 shows catalyst deactivation mechanisms.

#### 1.3.4.1 Carbon deposition

Carbon deposition has been suggested as primary reason for catalyst deactivation in DRM [129]. Coke formation mainly occurs through CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and/or CO disproportionation reaction. Thermodynamically, CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition contributes to carbon deposition under low reaction temperature (< 650°C). While, CO disproportionation is favored under high operating

pressure ( $> 1 \text{ atm}$ ) [24,34,100]. Operating temperature above  $750^\circ\text{C}$  is suggested to avoid the coke formation.

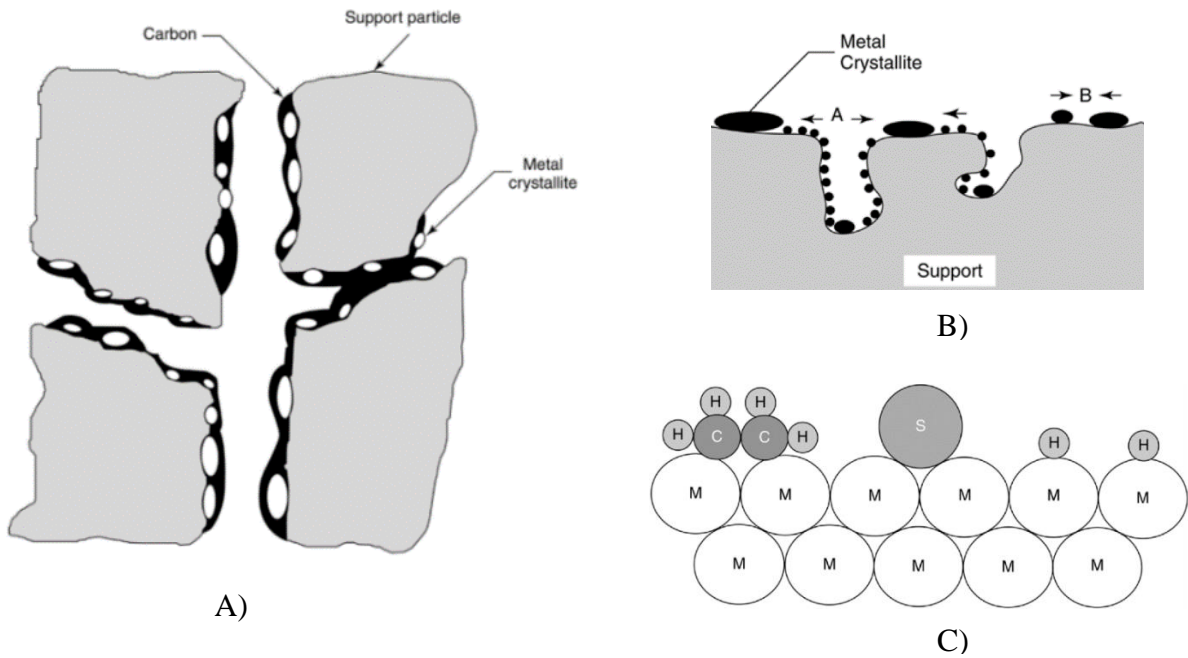


Fig.1.9. Catalyst deactivation mechanisms: A) Carbon deposition, B) Metal Sintering, C) Sulfur poisoning, reproduced from [129].

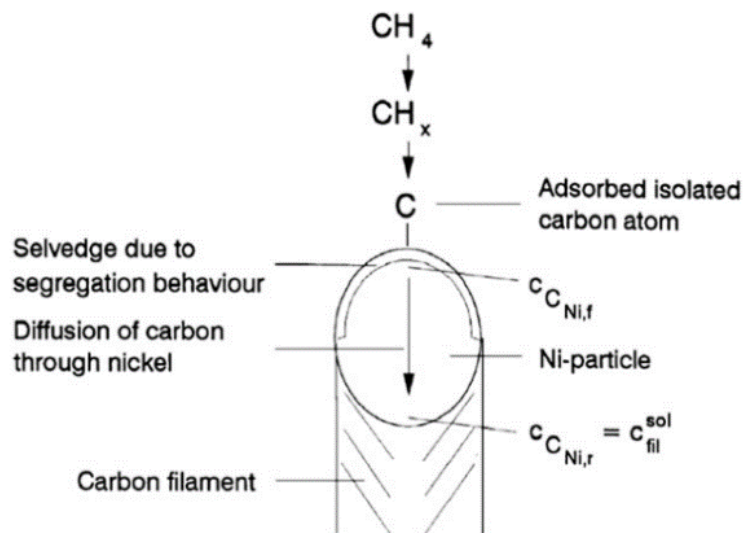


Fig.1.10. Schematic of carbon filament formation, reproduced from [130].

The growth of carbon filaments has been recognized as a three step deposition–diffusion–precipitation process [16,130]. As shown in Fig.1.10, upon dissociation of hydrocarbon on Ni surface, hydrogen is released and carbon dissolves in Ni forming a uniform layer. With increase in rate of hydrocarbon decomposition, carbon formed diffuses through Ni particle to the support side and precipitates at metal-support interface. When rate of carbon formation exceeds rate of diffusion and precipitation, formation of carbon filaments begins and gradually occupies the active Ni sites [130]. The type of carbon formed during DRM could differ in morphology, reaction temperature, type of metal/promoter and support [34]. The carbon formed as a result of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and CO disproportionation could be amorphous, encapsulating and/or graphitic [16,97]. Catalyst stability depends strongly on the oxidation of such carbon species. For example, oxidation of amorphous carbon occurs below 500°C. It is thus suggested that amorphous carbonaceous does not contribute towards catalyst deactivation [58,131]. When rate of amorphous carbon formation increases than its gasification, gradual carbon builds up and transforms to graphite. Graphite type of carbon are polynuclear aromatic compounds that show resistance to gasification with either oxygen or hydrogen [130]. It has been demonstrated that graphitic carbon gasifies above 600°C and thus, may contribute in catalyst deactivation [131].

Carbon deposition during DRM could be inhibited or controlled through several approaches demonstrated in the literature. One of them could be controlling size and dispersion of Ni nanoparticles [132]. Specifically, coke formation is more severe over large Ni ensembles [107]. Singha et al. [132] demonstrated that addition of 4.3wt% MgO to 4.8wt% Ni/ZnO catalyst increased dispersion of Ni nanoparticles from 7.3% to 19.6%. Amount of carbon deposited over 4.8Ni–4.3MgO/ZnO was about 0.2 wt% only after 100 h DRM test at 800°C. While, 4.8Ni/ZnO showed 13 wt% coke deposits.

Besides controlling size and dispersion of Ni nanoparticles, addition of transition metals to Ni including Fe, Co, Cu or Mn could also prove beneficial to control coke formation. For example, Fan et al. [18] showed that role of Co in Ni-Co alloy catalysts was to promote gasification of carbon species during DRM. Specifically, owing to high oxophilicity of Co, enhanced dissociative adsorption of CO<sub>2</sub> to CO and O\* was facilitated.

Promotional effect of Fe addition to Ni catalysts in coke suppression has been discussed in literatures [83-86]. The role of Fe was attributed to its redox properties in Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts. Fe<sup>0</sup> formed by reduction was oxidized to FeO<sub>x</sub> during DRM. Coke formed from CH<sub>4</sub> cracking was then oxidized by lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub>. For MgO supported Ni-Fe alloy catalysts, it was shown that addition of Fe caused formation of small Ni ensembles [90]. Consequently, DRM was favored and CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition was inhibited over small Ni ensembles in Ni-Fe/MgO. Moreover, addition of Fe also altered the type of carbon deposits from refractory to soft-carbons which could be easily gasified by CO<sub>2</sub> during DRM [90].

Alloying 25–45 % Cu with Ni also suppressed coke formation effectively [97]. The role of Cu was suggested to occupy edge and kink sites of Ni<sup>0</sup> which are active sites for CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. Secondly, addition of Cu enhanced the formation of O\* species through CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation. O\* species derived from CO<sub>2</sub> assisted in coke gasification. Strong metal–support interaction induced by MnO addition to Ni-Co perovskites provided stability by inhibiting growth of Ni crystals [133].

Tuning the concentration of surface oxygen species of reducible supports including CeO<sub>2</sub>, TiO<sub>2</sub>, ZrO<sub>2</sub> could decrease coke deposits in DRM [17,134,135]. Substituting 20 atom-% CeO<sub>2</sub> with Ti<sup>4+</sup> and Pr<sup>3+</sup> dopants in the support could effectively suppress coke formation in Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [135,136]. Introducing Ti<sup>4+</sup> and Pr<sup>3+</sup> as dopants in CeO<sub>2</sub> support increased concentration of surface oxygen species. O\* species from the support actively participated in coke removal forming oxygen

vacant site. Simultaneously, CO<sub>2</sub> activation was also enhanced on vacant oxygen sites forming CO and O\*. Increasing basicity of support could be also beneficial in coke inhibition. Specifically, addition of alkaline earth metal oxides including MgO, CaO or SrO may enhance adsorption of mildly acidic CO<sub>2</sub> [137-139]. Increasing CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption facilitates CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation to CO and O\*. While O\* species could assist oxidation of carbon thereby preventing catalyst deactivation.

Table 1.3. Overview of coke deposition as a function of reaction temperature and CH<sub>4</sub> conversion over Ni catalysts

Catalyst	CH <sub>4</sub> Conversion (%)	Coke deposition (wt%)	Reaction Temperature (°C)	Ref
17wt%Ni-5wt%Zr/MgAlO	32	40.7	550	[140]
5wt%Ni/MCM-41	75	4.4	700	[141]
2.5wt%Ni+2.5wt%Co/Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -ZrO <sub>2</sub>	67.3	5	700	[142]
3.6wt%Ni@SiO <sub>2</sub>	87	0.7	750	[143]
12wt%Ni/MgAlO	87	4	750	[144]
4.8wt%Ni-4.3wt%MgO/ZnO	98.8	0.2	800	[132]
4.5wt%Ni/Zr-CeO <sub>2</sub>	42	13.6	800	[145]
5wt% Ni/CeO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>2</sub>	97	9.9	800	[146]

Table 1.3 shows carbon deposition over supported Ni catalysts in DRM between 550°C–800°C temperature. As coke deposition mainly occur from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition, activity in terms of CH<sub>4</sub> conversion has been reported in Table 1.3. Thermodynamically, coke formation is favored at low temperature (< 650°C). While, effective dissociation of CO<sub>2</sub> to CO and O\* above 650°C may contribute towards enhanced coke resistance in DRM. For 17wt%Ni-5wt%Zr/MgAlO catalyst, 40.7 wt% coke deposits were estimated [140]. Increasing reaction temperature would decrease coke deposition. For example, monometallic Ni/MCM-41 [141] is better catalyst compared to bimetallic Ni-Co/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-ZrO<sub>2</sub> [142] in terms of coke resistance and activity at 700°C. Similarly, at 750°C, 3.6 wt%Ni@SiO<sub>2</sub> [143] showed lower coke deposits than 12 wt%Ni/MgAlO [144] for

same CH<sub>4</sub> conversion. 4.8wt%Ni – 4.3wt% MgO/ZnO [132] catalyst was superior in catalytic activity and coke resistance at 800°C. The differences in carbon deposition could be attributed to Ni loading, particle size and dispersion. Thus, a balance between carbon formation and carbon gasification is essential for stable DRM operation.

#### 1.3.4.2 Sintering

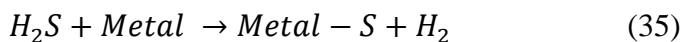
Sintering refers to loss of active metal surface area by growth of metal nanoparticles during catalysis [147]. Generally, the growth of nanoparticles is associated with two mechanism: a) particle migration and coalescence (PMC), b) Ostwald ripening (OR). Particle migration involves mobility of metal particles in Brownian-like motion. Subsequently, nanoparticles come in close proximity with each other leading to coalescence and particle size growth. Ostwald ripening refers to interparticle migration of mobile molecular species to support surface. Herein, the particle growth is driven by differences in surface free energies of adatoms on catalyst surface. It is suggested that sintering mechanism might change during catalysis depending upon size of nanoparticles. Specifically, when metal particles are very small in the early stages of catalysis, sintering proceeds through PMC. When metal nanoparticles become effectively large and immobile, Ostwald ripening dominates [147]. Schematic of catalyst deactivation due to sintering is shown in Fig.1.9 (B).

One effective approach to control and/or inhibit sintering is to increase metal-support interaction. Zhang et al. [108] synthesized Ni/SiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by one-pot hydrothermal approach. This synthesis approach facilitated formation of highly dispersed ultra-small Ni nanoparticles (3.2 nm). H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis demonstrated that strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) existed between Ni and SiO<sub>2</sub>. SMSI effect inhibited sintering and growth of Ni nanoparticles for 30 h TOS DRM [108]. Recently, it was shown that surface engineering of defect induced boron nitride were

exceptional support for anti-sintering of Ni nanoparticles [111,118,148]. TEM and H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis showed that Ni dispersion was improved in presence of defect sites of boron nitride. While, SMSI effect would inhibit sintering of Ni nanoparticles.

#### 1.3.4.3 Sulfur Poisoning

Besides coking and sintering, catalyst deactivation might also be attributed to sulfur poisoning. It has been reported that for reforming reactions, H<sub>2</sub>S is commonly recognized as catalyst poison [129]. Typically, H<sub>2</sub>S chemisorbs on metal surface according to equation (35), thereby deactivating the catalyst by formation of metal-S bond. Conceptual model of catalyst deactivation by sulfur poisoning is shown in Fig. 1.9 (C). Catalyst poisoning has been shown to occur by following 3 steps: a) dissociative adsorption of H<sub>2</sub>S on active metal site, resulting in blockage of one-third to one-fourth top-side metal atoms by sulfur atoms, b) Electronic modification of active metal atoms, thereby disabling the tendency of active metal atoms to adsorb and/or dissociate reactants, c) reconstruction of catalyst surface causing alterations in catalytic properties [129].



Resistance of Ni based reforming catalysts against sulfur poisoning could be improved by addition of Rh. Theofanidis et al. [149] showed that addition of Rh in Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts in the molar ratio of Ni:Rh as ~ 40:1 should be sufficient enough to inhibit catalyst poisoning. Specifically, addition of Rh formed Ni-Rh alloy which refrained the dissociation of H<sub>2</sub>S to SH\* and H\* species during reforming. Compared to Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts, Ni-Rh alloy increased the activation barrier of H<sub>2</sub>S dissociation, thereby preventing catalyst deactivation from sulfur poisoning.



## 1.4 Rationales and Objectives

Owing to increasing greenhouse gases emissions and the urge to potentially utilize natural gas resources, it is necessary to convert  $\text{CH}_4$  into valuable feedstock for synthesis of chemicals and fuels. Utilization of natural gas resources including  $\text{CH}_4$  would also serve as an alternative to depleting oil resources. The rationale for this project is to address conversion of  $\text{CH}_4$  using a soft oxidant such as  $\text{CO}_2$ . Employment of  $\text{CO}_2$  along with  $\text{CH}_4$  (DRM) would require extremely high temperatures ( $>800^\circ\text{C}$ ) to achieve equilibrium conversions. However, DRM could also be operated at low temperatures  $< 600^\circ\text{C}$  to make process economical. In this context, membrane reactors or reactors operated by solar energy could be employed for low temperature DRM. Thus, this dissertation focuses on low temperature dry reforming of methane. Nevertheless, thermodynamically coke formation becomes more prominent below  $600^\circ\text{C}$ . Therefore, a reaction temperature of  $550^\circ\text{C}$  is chosen for studying low temperature DRM. The objective of the present research is to eliminate coke formation at low temperature DRM using inexpensive Ni-based catalysts. Addition of abundant metals to Ni catalysts such as Fe eliminates the choice of precious metals as promoters. Thus, bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts are synthesized to study DRM. This study focuses on different synthesis approaches for preparation of bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts supported over  $\text{TiO}_2$ . Secondly, modification of catalyst support using a redox  $\text{CeO}_2$  is elucidated for low temperature DRM. Physical and chemical properties of catalysts are investigated in detail by applying various catalyst characterization techniques. Analysis of coke formation in spent Ni-Fe catalysts after DRM is presented. Finally, the role of Fe in coke removal and syngas formation mechanism is unraveled.

## 1.5 References

- [1] M. Maestri, D. G. Vlachos, A. Beretta, G. Groppi, E. Tronconi, *AIChE J.* 55 (2009) 993–1008.
- [2] A. Naidja, C. R. Krishna, T. Butcher and D. Mahajan, *Prog. Energ. Combust.* 29 (2003) 155–191.
- [3] M.V. Iyer, L.P. Norcio, E.L. Kugler, D.B. Dadyburjor, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 42 (2003) 2712–2721.
- [4] Z. Boukha, C. Jiménez-González, B. de Rivas, J.R. González-Velasco, J.I. Gutiérrez-Ortiz, R. López Fonseca, *Appl. Catal. B* 158–159 (2014) 190–201.
- [5] <https://www.eia.gov/naturalgas/crudeoilreserves/>
- [6] U. Izquierdo, V. L. Barrio, J. Requies, J. F. Cambra, M. B. Guemez, P. L. Arias, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 38 (2013) 7623–7631.
- [7] <https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/biomass/landfill-gas-and-biogas.php>
- [8] <https://www.ch4global.com/>
- [9] N. Kumar, M. Shojaee, J.J. Spivey, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Eng.* 9 (2015) 8–15.
- [10] J.R.H. Ross, *Catal. Today* 100 (2005) 151–158.
- [11] A. Caballero, P.J. Perez, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 42 (2013) 8809–8820.
- [12] S.D. Angeli, L. Turchetti, G. Monteleone, A.A. Lemonidou, *Appl. Catal. B* 181 (2016) 34–46.
- [13] E.T. Kho, J. Scott, R. Amal, *Chem. Eng. Sci.* 140 (2016) 161–170.

- [14] M.D. Salazar-Villalpando, D.A. Berry, T.H. Gardner, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 33 (2008) 2695-2703.
- [15] A. Scarabello, D. Dalle Nogare, P. Canu, R. Lanza, *Appl. Catal. B* 174–175 (2015) 308-322.
- [16] D. Li, S. Xu, K. Song, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, L. Jiang, *Appl. Catal. A* 552 (2018) 21–29.
- [17] M. Zhang, J. Zhang, Y. Wu, J. Pan, Q. Zhang, Y. Tan, Y. Han, *Appl. Catal. B* 244 (2019) 427–437.
- [18] A. Tsoukalou, Q. Imtiaz, S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, S. Yoon, C.R. Müller, *J. Catal.* 343 (2016) 208–214.
- [19] X. Fan, Z. Liu, Y.A. Zhu, G. Tong, J. Zhang, C. Engelbrekt, J. Ulstrup, K. Zhu, X. Zhou, *J. Catal.* 330 (2015) 106–119.
- [20] Y. Xia, N. Lu, J. Li, N. Jiang, K. Shang, Y. Wu, *J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util.* 37 (2020) 248-259.
- [21] J.R. Rostrup-Nielsen, J. Sehested, J.K. Nørskov, *Adv. Catal.* 47 (2002) 65-139.
- [22] Y. Yan, Z. Zhang, L. Zhang, X. Wang, K. Liu, Z. Yang, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 40 (2015) 1886-1893.
- [23] A. V. P. Lino, C. B. Rodella, E. M. Assaf, J. M. Assaf, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 45 (2020) 8418-8432.
- [24] S. Arora, R. Prasad, *RSC Adv.* 6 (2016) 108668-108688.
- [25] M.S. Fan, A.Z. Abdullah, S. Bhatia, *ChemCatChem* 1 (2009) 192-208.
- [26] Y. Xu, D. Liu, X. Liu, *Appl. Catal. A* 552 (2018) 168-183.
- [27] M.K. Nikoo, N. A. S. Amin, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 92 (2011) 678-691.

- [28] A. C. D. Freitas, R. Guirardello, J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util. 7 (2014) 30-38.
- [29] G. A. Olah, A. Goepfert, M. Czaun, G.K.S. Prakash, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 135 (2013) 648-650
- [30] G. A. Olah, A. Goepfert, M. Czaun, T. Mathew, R.B. May, G.K.S. Prakash, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 137 (2015) 8720-8729.
- [31] J. Yoo, Y. Bang, S. J. Han, S. Park, J. H. Song, I. K. Song, J. Mol. Catal. A 410 (2015) 74-80.
- [32] C. Song, W. Pan, Catal. Today 98 (2004) 463-484.
- [33] X. Li, D. Li, H. Tian L. Zeng, Z. J. Zhao, J. Gong, Appl. Catal. B 202 (2017) 683-694.
- [34] D. Pakhare, J. J. Spivey, Chem. Soc. Rev. 7 (2014) 7813-7837.
- [35] J.A. Moulijn, A.E. Diepen, F. Kapteijn, Appl. Catal. A 212 (2001) 3-16.
- [36] H. Liu, D. Wierzbicki, R. Debek, M. Motak, T. Grzybek, P. D. Costa, M. E. Gálvez, Fuel 182 (2016) 8–16.
- [37] H. S. Whang, M. S. Choi, J. Lim, C. Kim, I. Heo, T. S. Chang, H. Lee, Catal. Today 293–294 (2017) 122–128.
- [38] S. A. Singh, G. Madras, Appl. Catal. A 518 (2016) 102–114.
- [39] C. C. Chonga, S. N. Bukharia, Y. W. Chenga, H. D. Setiabudi, A. A. Jalil, C. Phalakornkule, Appl. Catal. A 584 (2019) 117174
- [40] K. Takanabe, K. Nagaoka, K. Nariai, K. Aika, J. Catal. 230 (2005) 75-85.
- [41] D. Li, R. Li, M. Lu, X. Lin, Y. Zhan, L. Jiang, Appl. Catal. B 200 (2017) 566-577.

- [42] Z. Liu, F. Zhang, N. Rui, X. Li, L. Lin, L. E. Betancourt, D. Su, W. Xu, J. Cen, K. Attenkofer, H. Idriss, J. A. Rodriguez, S. D. Senanayake, *ACS Catal.* 9 (2019) 3349-3359.
- [43] S. Damyanova, B. Pawelec, K. Arishtirova, M. V. M. Huerta, J. L. G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 89 (2009) 149-159.
- [44] R. O. Fonseca, R. C. Rabelo-Neto, R. C. C. Simoes, L. V. Mattos, F. B. Noronha, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 45 (2020) 5182-5191.
- [45] F. Wang, L. Xu, J. Zhang, Y. Zhao, H. Li, H. X. Li, K. Wu, G. Q. Xu, W. Chen, *Appl. Catal. B* 180 (2016) 511-520.
- [46] S. C.P. Maina, A. D. Ballarini, J. I. Vilella, S. R. Miguel, *Catal. Today* 344 (2020) 129-142.
- [47] Y. Li, J. Jiang, C. Zhu, L. Li, Q. Li, Y. Ding, W. Yang, *Materials* 11 (2018) 172.
- [48] I. V. Yentekakis, G. Goula, M. Hatzisymeon, I. B. Argyropoulou, G. Botzolaki, K. Kousi, D. I. Kondarides, M. J. Taylor, C. M. A. Parlett, A. Osatiashtiani, G. Kyriakou, J. P. Holgado, R. M. Lambert, *Appl. Catal. B* 243 (2019) 490-501.
- [49] R. K. Singha, A. Yadav, A. Shukla, M. Kumar, R. Bal, *Catal. Commun.* 92 (2017) 19-22.
- [50] L. Yue, J. Li, C. Chen, X. Fu, Y. Gong, X. Xia, J. Hou, C. Xiao, X. Chen, L. Zhao, G. Ran, H. Wang, *Fuel* 218 (2018) 335-341.
- [51] M. C. J. Bradford, M. A. Vannice, *Catal. Rev.* 41 (1999) 1-42.
- [52] J. H. Kim, D. J. Suh, T. J. Park, K. L. Kim, *Appl. Catal. A* 197 (2000) 191-200.
- [53] R. Debek, M. E. Galvez, F. Launay, M. Motak, T. Grzybek, P. D. Costa, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 41 (2016) 11616-11623.

- [54] H. Wang, X. Dong, T. Zhao, H. Yu, M. Li, *Appl. Catal. B* 245 (2019) 302–313.
- [55] S. Ali, M. M. Khader, M. J. Almarri, A. G. Abdelmoneim, *Catal. Today* 343 (2020) 36-47.
- [56] P. Littlewood, S. Liu, E. Weitz, T. J. Marks, P. C. Stair, *Catal. Today* 343 (2020) 18-25.
- [57] D. Shen, M. Huo, L. Li, S. Lyu, J. Wang, X. Wang, Y. Zhang, J. Li, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 10 (2020) 510–516.
- [58] M. Shah, A. Bordoloi, A. K. Nayak, P. Mondal, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 192 (2019) 21-35.
- [59] Y. Guo, J. Lu, Q. Liu, X. Bai, L. Gao, W. Tu, Z. Wang, *Catal. Commun.* 116 (2018) 81-84.
- [60] W. O. Alabi, K. O. Sulaiman, H. Wang, *Chem. Eng. J.* 390 (2020) 124486.
- [61] K. Nagaoka, K. Takanabe, K. Aika, *Appl. Catal. A* 255 (2003) 13-21.
- [62] J. Park, S. Yeo, I. Heo, T. Chang, *Appl. Catal. A* 562 (2018) 120-131.
- [63] F. Menegazzo, M. Signoretto, F. Pinna, P. Canton, N. Pernicone, *Appl. Catal. A* 439 (2012) 80–87.
- [64] I. Luisetto, C. Sarno, D. Felicis, F. Basoli, C. Battocchio, S. Tuti, S. Licoccia, E. D. Bartolomeo, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 158 (2017) 130–140.
- [65] H. Cheng, S. Feng, W. Tao, X. Lu, W. Yao, G. Li, Z. Zhou, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 39 (2014) 12604-12612.
- [66] Z. Hou, P. Chen, H. Fang, X. Zheng, T. Yashima, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 31 (2006) 555-561.
- [67] Z. Bian, S. Das, M. H. Wai, P. Hongmanorom, S. Kawi, *ChemPhysChem* 18 (2017) 3117 – 3134.

- [68] T. D. Gould, M. M. Montemore, A. M. Lubers, L. D. Ellis, A. W. Weimer, J. L. Falconer, J. W. Medlin, *Appl. Catal. A* 492 (2015) 107-116.
- [69] L. Li, L. Zhou, S. O. Chikh, D. H. Anjum, M. B. Kanoun, J. Scaranto, M. N. Hedhili, S. Khalid, P. V. Laveille, L. D'Souza, A. Clo, J. M. Basset, *ChemCatChem* 7 (2015) 819-829.
- [70] X. Yu, F. Zhang, N. Wang, S. Hao, W. Chu, *Catal. Lett.* 144 (2014) 293–300.
- [71] C. Crisafulli, S. Scirè, S. Minicò, L. Solarino, *Appl. Catal. A* 225 (2002) 1–9.
- [72] C. Crisafulli, S. Scire, R. Maggiore, S. Minico, S. Galvagno, *Catal. Lett.* 59 (1999) 21–26.
- [73] A. S. Bobin, V. A. Sadykov, V. A. Rogov, N. V. Mezentseva, G. M. Alikina, E. M. Sadovskaya, T. S. Glazneva, N. N. Sazonova, M. Yu Smirnova, S. A. Veniaminov, C. Mirodatos, V. Galvita, G. B. Marin, *Top. Catal.* 56 (2013) 958-968.
- [74] M. E. Rivas, J. L. G. Fierro, M. R. Goldwasser, E. Pietri, M. J. P. Zurita, A. G. Constant, G. Leclercq, *Appl. Catal. A* 344 (2008) 10–19.
- [75] J. C. S. Wu, H. C. Chou, *Chem. Eng. J.* 148 (2009) 539–545.
- [76] Q. Ma, J. Sun, X. Gao, J. Zhang, T. Zhao, Y. Yoneyama, N. Tsubaki, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 6 (2016) 6542–6550.
- [77] S. Damyanova, B. Pawelec, K. Arishtirova, J. L. G. Fierro, C. Sener, T. Dogu, *Appl. Catal. B.* 92 (2009) 250–261.
- [78] K. Nagaoka, K. Takanebe, K. Aika, *Appl. Catal. A* 268 (2004) 151-158.
- [79] J. Park, T. Chang, *Cat. Lett.* 149 (2019) 3148-3159.

- [80] Y. Pang, Y. Dou, A. Zhong, W. Jiang, L. Gu, X. Feng, W. Ji, C. Au, *Appl. Catal. A* 555 (2018) 27-35.
- [81] L. Chen, Q. Huang, Y. Wang, H. Xiao, W. Liu, D. Zhang, T. Yang, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 44 (2019) 19878-19889.
- [82] Z. Xie, B. Yan, S. Kattel, J. H. Lee, S. Yao, Q. Wu, N. Rui, E. Gomez, Z. Liu, W. Xu, L. Zhang, J. G. Chen, *Appl. Catal. B* 236 (2018) 280-293.
- [83] S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, T. Margossian, D. Hosseini, L. Foppa, A. Armutlulu, W. Van Beek, A. Comas-Vives, C. Copéret, C. Müller, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 139 (2017) 1937–1949.
- [84] T. Margossian, K. Larmier, S.M. Kim, F. Krumeich, C. Müller, C. Copéret, *ACS Catal.* 7 (2017) 6942–6948.
- [85] S.A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 5 (2015) 3028–3039.
- [86] S. A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, N. V. R. A. Dharanipragada, A. Longo, M. Meledina, G. V. Tendeloo, C. Detavernier, G. B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 8 (2018) 5983-5995.
- [87] B. Li, Y. Luo, B. Li, X. Yuan, X. Wang, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 193 (2019) 348-360.
- [88] X. Song, X. Dong, S. Yin, M. Wang, M. Li, H. Wang, *Appl. Catal. A* 526 (2016) 132-138.
- [89] S. M. Lima, J. M. Assaf, *Catal. Lett.* 108 (2006) 63-70.
- [90] T. Zhang, Z. Liu, Y. Zhu, Z. Liu, Z. Sui, K. Zhu, X. Zhou, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118497.
- [91] H. Ay, D. Uner, *Appl. Catal. B* 179 (2015) 128–138.
- [92] X. Gao, Z. Tan, K. Hidajat, S. Kawi, *Catal. Today* 281 (2017) 250–258.
- [93] Z. Bian, S. Kawi, *J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util.* 18 (2017) 345–352.



- [94] H. Long, Y. Xu, X. Zhang, S. Hu, S. Shang, Y. Yin, X. Dai, *J. Energy Chem.* 22 (2013) 733–739.
- [95] J. Xu, W. Zhou, Z. Li, J. Wang, J. Ma, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 34 (2009) 6646–6654.
- [96] J. Zhang, H. Wang, A. K. Dalai, *J. Catal.* 249 (2007) 300–310.
- [97] K. Song, M. Lu, S. Xu, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, D. Li, C. Au, L. Jiang, K. Tomishige, *Appl. Catal. B* 239 (2018) 324–333.
- [98] J. H. Lee, E. G. Lee, O. S. Joo, K. D. Jung, *Appl. Catal. A* 269 (2004) 1–6.
- [99] H. W. Chen, C. Y. Wang, C. H. Yu, L. T. Seng, P. H. Liao, *Catal. Today* 97 (2004) 173–180.
- [100] H.O. Seo, *Catalysts* 8 (2018) 110.
- [101] S. Das, J. Ashok, Z. Bian, N. Dewangan, M. H. Wai, Y. Du, A. Borgna, K. Hidajat, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. B* 230 (2018) 220–236.
- [102] C. Liang, L. Zhang, Y. Zheng, S. Zhang, Q. Liu, G. Gao, D. Dong, Y. Wang, L. Xue, X. Hu, *Fuel* 262 (2020) 116521.
- [103] V. A. Tsipouriari, X. E. Verykios, *Catal. Today* 64 (2001) 83–90.
- [104] V. A. Tsipouriari, X. E. Verykios, *J. Catal.* 187 (1999) 85–94.
- [105] T. V Sagar, D. Padmakar, N. Lingaiah, P.S. Sai Prasad, *Catal. Lett.* 149 (2019) 2597–2606.
- [106] M. Yu, Y.A. Zhu, Y. Lu, G. Tong, K. Zhu, X. Zhou, *Appl. Catal. B* 165 (2015) 43–56.
- [107] Q. G. Yan, W. Z. Weng, H. L. Wan, H. Toghiani, R. K. Toghiani, C. U. Pittman, *Appl. Catal. A* 239 (2003) 43–58.

- [108] Q. Zhang, T. Tang, J. Wang, M. Sun, H. Wang, H. Sun, P. Ning, *Catal. Commun.* 131 (2019) 105782.
- [109] L. Zhang, F. Wang, J. Zhu, B. Han, W. Fan, L. Zhao, W. Cai, Z. Li, L. Xu, H. Yu, W. Shi, *Fuel* 256 (2019) 115954.
- [110] X. Yan, T. Hu, P. Liu, S. Li, B. Zhao, Q. Zhang, W. Jiao, S. Chen, P. Wang, J. Lu, L. Fan, X. Deng, Y. X. Pan, *Appl. Catal. B* 246 (2019) 231-241.
- [111] Y. Cao, P. Maitarada, M. Gao, T. Taketsugu, H. Li, T. Yan, L. Shi, D. Zhang, *Appl. Catal. B* 238 (2018) 51-60.
- [112] K. Bu, S. Kuboon, J. Deng, H. Li, T. Yan, G. Chen, L. Shi, D. Zhang, *Appl. Catal. B* 252 (2019) 86-97.
- [113] K. Li, C. Pei, X. Li, S. Chen, X. Zhang, R. Liu, J. Gong, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118448.
- [114] Z. Shang, S. Li, L. Li, G. Liu, X. Liang, *Appl. Catal. B* 201 (2017) 302-309.
- [115] S. Damyanova, B. Pawelec, R. Palcheva, Y. Karakirova, M. C. C. Sanchez, G. Tyuliev, E. Gaigneaux, J. L. G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 225 (2018) 240-253.
- [116] M. Li, A. C. Veen, *Appl. Catal. B* 237 (2018) 641-648.
- [117] F. Zhang, Z. Liu, X. Chen, N. Rui, L. E. Betancourt, L. Lin, W. Xu, C. Sun, A. M. M. Abeykoon, J. A. Rodriguez, J. Terzan, K. Lorber, P. Djinić, S. D. Senanayake, *ACS Catal.* 10 (2020) 3274-3284.
- [118] N. Kumar, S. Kanitkar, Z. Wang, D. Haynes, D. Shekhawat, J. J. Spivey, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 44 (2019) 4167-4176.

- [119] K. Sutthiumporn, T. Maneerung, Y. Kathiraser, S. Kawi, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 11195-11207.
- [120] Z. Xie, Q. Liao, M. Liu, Z. Yang, L. Zhang, *Energy Convers. Manage.* 153 (2017) 526-537.
- [121] M. Zhang, J. Zhang, Z. Zhou, S. Chen, T. Zhang, F. Song, Q. Zhang, N. Tsubaki, Y. Tan, Y. Han, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118522.
- [122] K. Li, X. Chang, C. Pei, X. Li, S. Chen, X. Zhang, S. Assabumrungrat, Z. J. Zhao, L. Zeng, J. Gong, *Appl. Catal. B* 259 (2019) 118092.
- [123] Y. Cui, H. Zhang, H. Xu, W. Li, *Appl. Catal. A* 318 (2007) 79-88.
- [124] J. Niu, S. E. Liland, J. Yang, K. R. Rout, J. Ran, D. Chen, *Chem. Eng. J.* 377 (2019) 119763.
- [125] L. Pino, C. Italiano, M. Laganà, A. Vita, V. Recupero, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 10 (2020) 2652-2662.
- [126] M. C. J. Bradford, M. A. Vannice, *Appl. Catal. A* 142 (1996) 97-122.
- [127] Y. Kathiraser, U. Oemar, E. T. Saw, Z. Li, S. Kawi, *Chem. Eng. J.* 278 (2015) 62-78.
- [128] J. Han, Y. Liang, L. Qin, Y. Wang, H. Wang, F. Yu, B. Zhao, *Catal. Lett.* 150 (2020) 1479-1488.
- [129] M. D. Argyle, C. H. Bartholomew, *Catalysts* 5 (2015) 145-269.
- [130] A. M. Amin, E. Croiset, W. Epling, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 2904-2935.

- [131] M. Shah, S. Das, A. K. Nayak, P. Mondal, A. Bordoloi, *Appl. Catal. A* 556 (2018) 137-154.
- [132] R. K. Singha, A. Yadav, A. Agrawal, A. Shukla, S. Adak, T. Sasaki, R. Bal, *Appl. Catal. B* 191 (2016) 165-178.
- [133] W. Y. Kim, J. S. Jang, E. C. Ra, K. Y. Kim, E. H. Kim, J. S. Lee, *Appl. Catal. A* 575 (2019) 198-203.
- [134] S. S. Kim, S. M. Lee, J. M. Won, H. J. Yang, S. C. Hong, *Chem. Eng. J.* 280 (2015) 433-440.
- [135] C. M. Damaskinos, M. A. Vasiliades, A. M. Efstathiou, *Appl. Catal. A* 579 (2019) 116-129.
- [136] M. A. Vasiliades, M. M. Makri, P. Djinovic', B. Erjavec, A. Pintar, A. M. Efstathiou, *Appl. Catal. B* 197 (2016) 168-183.
- [137] S. J. H. Rad, M. Haghighi, A. A. Eslami, F. Rahmani, N. Rahemi, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 41 (2016) 5335-5350.
- [138] S. Sengupta, G. Deo, *J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util.* 10 (2015) 67-77.
- [139] B. Ghods, F. Meshkani, M. Rezaei, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 41 (2016) 22913-22921.
- [140] R. Debek, M. Motak, M.E. Galvez, T. Grzybek, P. D. Costa, *Appl. Catal. B* 223 (2018) 36-46.
- [141] P. Frontera, A. Macario, A. Aloise, P. L. Antonucci, G. Giordano, J. B. Nagy, *Catal. Today*, 218–219 (2013) 18-29.

- [142] A. S. A. Fatesh, J. K. A. Dahrieh, H. Atia, U. Armbruster, A. A. Ibrahim, W. U. Khan, A. E. Abasaed, A. H. Fakeeha, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 44 (2019) 21546-21558.
- [143] F. Wang, B. Han, L. Zhang, L. Xu, H. Yu, W. Shi, *Appl. Catal. B* 235 (2018) 26-35.
- [144] X. Lin, R. Li, M. Lu, C. Chen, D. Li, Y. Zhan, L. Jiang, *Fuel* 162 (2015) 271-280.
- [145] I. Luisetto, S. Tuti, C. Romano, M. Boaro, E. D. Bartolomeo, J. K. Kesavan, S. S. Kumar, K. Selvakumar, *J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util.* 30 (2019) 63-78.
- [146] Sudarno, S. M. Razali, N. A. Mijan, S. Sivasangar, Y.H. T. Yap, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 44 (2019) 20738-20750.
- [147] T. W. Hansen, A. T. Delariva, S. R. Challa, A. K. Datye, *Acc. Chem. Res.* 46 (2013) 1720-1730.
- [148] K. Bu, J. Deng, X. Zhang, S. Kuboon, T. Yan, H. Li, L. Shi, D. Zhang, *Appl. Catal. B* 267 (2020) 118692.
- [149] S. A. Theofanidis, J. A. Z. Pieterse, H. Poelman, A. Longo, M. K. Sabbe, M. Virginie, C. Detavernier, G. B. Marin, V. V. Galvita, *Appl. Catal. B* 267 (2020) 118691.

# Chapter 2

## Experimental

This chapter focuses on the details of synthesis, characterization and activity performance of Ni-Fe catalysts employed for DRM in the project. Section 2.1.1 describes about synthesis of mono and bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts supported over TiO<sub>2</sub> by incipient wetness impregnation route. Literature studies on the effect of catalyst preparation on activity performance has showed enhanced metal and support interactions while employing advanced catalytic preparation approach. Section 2.1.2 describes synthesis of mono and bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by hydrotalcite route. Utilization of CeO<sub>2</sub> as support has shown to induce SMSI effect. Thus, 20 wt% TiO<sub>2</sub> is replaced by CeO<sub>2</sub> in support material. Preparation of TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> mixed oxide support is entailed in section 2.1.3. TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> synthesis is followed by co-impregnation of hydrotalcite derived Ni-Fe catalyst onto mixed oxide support. Section 2.2 discusses characterization of Ni-Fe catalysts by temperature programmed reactions (TPRes), pulse CO-chemisorption, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), Thermogravimetric analysis-differential thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG), Raman spectroscopy and *in-situ* diffuse reflectance infrared fourier transform spectroscopy (DRIFTS) analysis. While catalytic activity performance in DRM is described in 2.3.

### 2.1 Catalyst synthesis

#### 2.1.1 Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> synthesis by incipient wetness impregnation

In one typical preparation, required amounts of Ni(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O and/or Fe(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·9H<sub>2</sub>O were dissolved separately in 10 mL D.I. water. Two aqueous solutions were simultaneously added to

P25-TiO<sub>2</sub> support. The mixture was stirred at 35°C for 24 h. After impregnation, the slurry was dried at 95°C to evaporate water. Dried samples were kept in vacuum oven at 95°C overnight. As-prepared catalysts were calcined in air at 450°C for 4 h. The total metal loading was designed as 10 wt%. Samples were labeled as Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

### **2.1.2 Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> synthesis by hydrotalcite-type precursors**

Bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts derived from hydrotalcite-type precursors were synthesized by co-precipitation method. Typically, required amounts of Ni(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O and Fe(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·9H<sub>2</sub>O aqueous solutions were added dropwise in 0.2 M Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution under vigorous stirring at room temperature at a constant pH of 10 ± 0.5. The mixture solution was vigorously stirred for additional 30 minutes at room temperature. The precipitates were collected by centrifugation and washed with D.I. water until the pH of precipitates become ~ 7. As-synthesized Ni-Fe hydrotalcites were wet-impregnated on P25-TiO<sub>2</sub> support and stirred for 24 h at room temperature. Ni-Fe hydrotalcites/TiO<sub>2</sub> were collected by centrifugation and dried under vacuum at 95°C for 48 h. Ni-Fe oxides/TiO<sub>2</sub> were obtained by calcining Ni-Fe hydrotalcites/TiO<sub>2</sub> in air at 450°C for 4 h at 5°C/min ramp rate. A similar co-precipitation procedure was followed for preparation of monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The designed total metal loading of Ni or (Ni+Fe) was 10 wt%. Samples were labelled as Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

### **2.1.3 Synthesis of mixed oxide TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst**

TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support (80wt%TiO<sub>2</sub> and 20 wt% CeO<sub>2</sub>) was synthesized by impregnation of Ce(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O with P25-TiO<sub>2</sub>. Typically, 1.6 g of TiO<sub>2</sub> was dissolved in Ce(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O solution and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The homogeneous mixture was

then dried at 120°C. As-prepared  $\text{TiO}_2\text{-Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_3\cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  was calcined in air for 4 h at 450°C to form mixed oxide  $\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  support. Ni-Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst was prepared by a method described in section 2.1.2.

## **2.2 Catalyst characterization**

### **2.2.1 Temperature programmed reactions**

Hydrogen–Temperature programmed reduction ( $\text{H}_2\text{-TPR}$ ) was conducted in Micromeritics Autochem II 2920. Typically, 50 mg of calcined catalyst was pretreated with helium at 150°C to remove any adsorbed moisture. Subsequently, the catalyst was cooled down to room temperature with pure helium.  $\text{H}_2\text{-TPR}$  was performed using 10% $\text{H}_2/\text{Ar}$  (30 mL/min) from room temperature to 700°C at 5°C/min ramp rate.

Methane – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Differential Thermogravimetry ( $\text{CH}_4\text{-TPSR/DTG}$ ) experiments were performed in Micromeritics AutoChem II 2920 and Mettler Toledo Thermal Analyzer (TGA/DSC 1) respectively. For  $\text{CH}_4\text{-TPSR}$ , approximately 50 mg of calcined catalyst was reduced with 10% $\text{H}_2/\text{Ar}$  (30 mL/min) at 550°C for 1 h at 10°C/min ramp rate. Upon reduction, the catalyst surface was purged with helium to remove weakly adsorbed  $\text{H}_2$  and cooled to ambient temperature. Subsequently, 10% $\text{CH}_4/\text{He}$  (30 mL/min) was introduced while the temperature rising from ambient temperature to 600°C at 10°C/min ramp rate. Then pure helium was introduced to cool the catalysts. The carbon species formed during  $\text{CH}_4\text{-TPSR}$  were characterized by differential thermogravimetry (DTG). Spent catalyst after  $\text{CH}_4\text{-TPSR}$  test was subjected to 40 mL/min air to oxidize carbon species from room temperature to 800°C at 5°C/min ramp rate.



Carbon dioxide–Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen–Temperature programmed reduction (CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR) experiments were performed in Micromeritics AutoChem II 2920. Same pretreatment procedure like CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR was employed. 10% CO<sub>2</sub>/He (30 mL/min) was introduced while the temperature raising from ambient temperature to 700°C at 10°C/min ramp rate. Then pure helium was introduced to cool the catalysts. The oxygen species formed during CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation were characterized by performing H<sub>2</sub>-TPR using 10% H<sub>2</sub>-Ar (30 mL/min) from ambient temperature to 700°C at 10°C/min ramp rate.

### **2.2.2 CO pulse chemisorption**

Carbon monoxide chemisorption was conducted in Micromeritics Autochem II 2920. Typically, 50 mg of calcined catalyst was reduced at 450°C/550°C for 1 h at 10°C/min ramp rate using 10% H<sub>2</sub>/Ar (30 mL/min). After reduction, the catalyst bed was cooled down to room temperature using pure helium. Subsequently, multiple pulses of 10% CO/He were injected at room temperature to saturate metallic sites.

### **2.2.3 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy**

X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) was carried out on a Thermo Scientific K-Alpha system. Spectrophotometer was equipped with an Al source and a 180° double focusing hemispherical analyzer. Additionally, a 128-channel detector was equipped at a pass energy of 50 eV for the analyses of the core level signals of Fe 2p, Ni 2p, O 1s, Ce 3d and Ti 2p. XPS spectra data were calibrated using C 1s peak (284.8 eV).

#### **2.2.4 Thermogravimetric Analysis-Differential Thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG)**

Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA)/Differential thermogravimetry (DTG) of the used catalysts was performed on Mettler Toledo Thermal Analyzer (TGA/DSC 1). Typically, used catalyst was oxidized in air while temperature was increased from 25°C to 800°C at ramping rate of 5°C/min.

#### **2.2.5 Raman spectroscopy**

Raman spectra was carried out with a NT-MDT Raman spectrometer using a diode laser beam. An excitation wavelength of 532 nm was used. The Raman spectra were collected by co-adding five scans of 10 s and the laser power of  $22 \pm 2$  mW under ambient conditions.

#### **2.2.6 *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis**

*In-situ* Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Fourier Transform Spectroscopy (DRIFTS) experiment was performed in ThermoFisher Nicolet IS50 FTIR spectrometer using Harrick Scientific diffuse reflection accessory equipped with mercury-cadmium-telluride (MCT) detector. Prior to the test, the catalyst was reduced *ex-situ* at 450°C/550°C for 1 h. Following reduction, the catalyst was transferred into DRIFTS cell and purged under helium for 1 h at 550°C. Thereafter, the background of DRIFTS was obtained under He until the collected background spectra remained stable. Following background scan, a pulse of 10%CH<sub>4</sub>/He (20 cc/min) was introduced in the reactor cell for 5 min. The IR spectra was collected every 1 min. 10%CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse of equal volume was introduced for 5 min followed by another pulse of 10% CH<sub>4</sub>/He.

### 2.2.7 BET surface area analysis

The specific surface area of reduced catalysts was determined by N<sub>2</sub> physisorption in Micromeritics ASAP 2020 porosity analyzer at -196°C. Prior to physisorption, approximately 0.15 g of sample was degassed under He at 350°C for 6 h. The specific surface area of catalysts was evaluated based on Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) method.

### 2.3 Catalytic activity performance

The dry reforming of methane tests were carried out in a fixed-bed reactor at 550°C and atmospheric pressure. 0.1 – 0.2 g of calcined catalyst was reduced with 30% H<sub>2</sub>/He at 450°C/550°C for 1 h. Subsequently, pure helium was introduced to the reactor. The mixture of 10% CH<sub>4</sub>/He and 10% CO<sub>2</sub>/He was introduced simultaneously into the reactor with flow rate as 30 mL/min. A similar procedure was employed for evaluating catalytic performance in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition reaction. The outlet gases concentrations were analyzed by online SRI GC (8610C) equipped with one TCD and one FID. Consumption of CH<sub>4</sub> and/or CO<sub>2</sub> was calculated using the following equations:

$$CH_4 \text{ consumption} = \left( \frac{F_{CH_4 in} - F_{CH_4 out}}{\text{metal surface area}} \right)$$

$$CO_2 \text{ consumption} = \left( \frac{F_{CO_2 in} - F_{CO_2 out}}{\text{metal surface area}} \right)$$

$$H_2/CO \text{ Ratio} = \frac{H_2 \text{ produced } (\mu\text{mol} \cdot \text{h}^{-1})}{CO \text{ produced } (\mu\text{mol} \cdot \text{h}^{-1})}$$

$$\text{Carbon Balance (\%)} = \left( \frac{F_{CH_4 out} + F_{CO_2 out} + F_{CO out}}{F_{CH_4 in} + F_{CO_2 in}} \right) * 100$$

# Chapter 3

## Bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation procedure for low temperature dry reforming of methane

### 3.1 Introduction

Greenhouse gases emission, particularly CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, has elevated the surface temperature of earth in the past few decades [1,2]. In order to mitigate anthropogenic greenhouse gases levels, catalysis could be one of the possible approaches [3]. One of the plausible ways to utilize methane as an important C<sub>1</sub> feedstock could be its transformation to useful chemicals. For instance, steam reforming of methane is widely used in industry to produce hydrogen with the aid of Ni based catalysts [4]. Analogous to steam reforming, the dry reforming unites CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> in a single reaction and produces synthesis gas, the mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen. Dry reforming of methane (DRM, reaction 1) is inevitable to high reaction temperature because of high endothermicity and is accompanied by reverse water-gas shift reaction (reaction 2) [5].



The major challenge for the industrial development of DRM is catalyst deactivation. Methane decomposition (reaction 3) and CO disproportionation (reaction 4) causes coke deposition, which is suggested as primary reason for catalyst deactivation. The active catalysts for DRM include

precious metals such as Ru, Rh, Pt and Pd. Precious metals are reported to be coke resistant [6]. However, their high cost and low abundance hinder their practical applications. Non-precious metals, particularly Ni-based catalysts have been studied [5]. Ni based catalysts show initial activity comparable to precious metals but are prone to deactivation due to coking [5]. Thus, it is essential to develop Ni-based catalysts for DRM that show activity comparable to precious metals but are coke resistant. Various strategies could be employed to enhance the performance of Ni-based catalysts. Choice of supports could be one potential option. For example, complete formation of NiO–MgO solid solution and high Ni dispersion was suggested for enhanced activity and coke resistance over Ni/MgO catalysts [7]. Formation of  $\text{La}_2\text{O}_2\text{CO}_3$  during DRM over Ni/ $\text{La}_2\text{O}_3$  was responsible for coke removal [8]. Metal-support interactions could also play important role in preventing coke formation. Metallic Ni formed by reduction of  $\text{NiAl}_2\text{O}_4$  spinel in CO and  $\text{H}_2$  atmosphere was shown to be highly active and stable catalyst for DRM [9]. Highly dispersed Ni catalysts supported over  $\text{MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  were also demonstrated to be coke resistant. This was attributed to the interaction of Ni with  $\text{MgAl}_2\text{O}_4$  spinel and high resistance to sintering [10]. On the other hand, reducible supports including  $\text{CeO}_2$  could also be promising, because its surface oxygen species could oxidize coke to CO [11]. However, formation of  $\text{CeO}_{2-x}$  after reduction was not helpful in alleviating carbon deposits. Large ensembles of  $\text{Ni}^0$  formed upon reduction were responsible for coking [12].  $\text{TiO}_2$  support has also been studied for dry reforming of methane [13]. It was inferred that Ni interacts strongly with  $\text{TiO}_x$  species formed upon reduction at  $700^\circ\text{C}$ . Migration of  $\text{TiO}_x$  over the exposed Ni particles might reduce the formation of large  $\text{Ni}^0$  ensembles. This phenomenon would ultimately decrease the surface free-energy and could enhance the coke resistance [14]. Similarly, interface between active metal and  $\text{TiO}_x$  ( $\text{Me}-\text{O}_v-\text{Ti}^{3+}$ ) was suggested to be favorable for activity and coke removal [15]. Besides oxide supports, introduction of first

row transition metals as promoters could be also beneficial. For example, Fe, Co or Cu were suggested to suppress coke deposition over Ni catalysts [16]. Oxophilic nature of cobalt in Ni–Co catalysts was shown to remove coke [17]. Ni–Fe catalysts also emerged to be coke resistant. Herein,  $\text{FeO}_x$  formed upon  $\text{CO}_2$  exposure dealloyed from Ni–Fe alloy.  $\text{FeO}_x$  was then responsible for oxidizing coke to CO [18–20]. In conclusion, choice of support along with promoting metal/metal oxide might stabilize Ni catalysts by inhibiting coke formation during dry reforming reaction.

Among transition metals, Fe could be promising choice as a promoter because of its abundance and low cost in comparison to Co and Cu. We hypothesize that tuning Ni with Fe over a reducible oxide support such as  $\text{TiO}_2$  could be a potential option to inhibit coke deposition. To the best of our knowledge, bimetallic Ni–Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  catalysts have not been investigated for dry reforming of methane. In this study, we explore the effect of Fe addition in Ni/ $\text{TiO}_2$  on catalytic performance and coke formation.

## **3.2. Results and discussion**

### **3.2.1 Hydrogen–Temperature Programmed Reduction ( $\text{H}_2$ -TPR)**

Hydrogen–temperature programmed reduction ( $\text{H}_2$ -TPR) was employed to study the reducibility of Ni/ $\text{TiO}_2$ , Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  and Ni–Fe/ $\text{TiO}_2$  catalysts. We conducted peak deconvolution analysis to gain insights of reduction process. Fig.3.1 shows  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profiles of monometallic and bimetallic catalysts. For Ni/ $\text{TiO}_2$ , peak 1 ( $323^\circ\text{C}$ ) and peak 2 ( $368^\circ\text{C}$ ) is attributed to bulk NiO species which do not interact with the support [14]. Reduction of species corresponding to peak 1 and/or 2 forms large  $\text{Ni}^0$  particles which show tendency for carbon deposition [14,21]. Peak 3 ( $409^\circ\text{C}$ ) is assigned to the reduction of strongly interacting NiO– $\text{TiO}_2$  species [14]. The reduction

of NiO in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> is represented as  $\text{NiO} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{Ni}^0 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Table 3.1 shows that estimated total H<sub>2</sub> consumption over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> is 2.25 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub>. For Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> occurred through three steps,  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \rightarrow \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4 \rightarrow \text{FeO} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^0$  [22-24]. Peak 1 (262°C) is attributed to the reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. While peak centered at 319°C is assigned to the reduction of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO. Further reduction of FeO to Fe<sup>0</sup> occurred around 660°C. The overall estimated total H<sub>2</sub> consumption by Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> is 3.01 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub>. Reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is represented as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + 3\text{H}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{Fe}^0 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts are distinctly different from their monometallic counterparts. Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed similar reduction profiles and could be fitted with 4 distinct Gaussian peaks. Peak 1 (around 212°C) is contributed to the reduction of bulk NiO [14]. Peak 2 (around 256°C) is related to the reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [23]. Peak 3 (around 289°C) results from reduction of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> to FeO [23]. Peak 4 centered around 335°C demonstrates reduction of NiO species to Ni<sup>0</sup> which strongly interacts with TiO<sub>2</sub> support [14]. Details of peak analysis and hydrogen consumption are summarized in Table 3.1. H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to peak 1 in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts decreased in comparison to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. It may be explained as introduction of Fe in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> inhibited the formation of bulk NiO. Contrarily, H<sub>2</sub> consumption related to the reduction of strongly interacting NiO–TiO<sub>2</sub> species to Ni<sup>0</sup> increased from 1.37 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> to 1.45 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. It suggested that 2.5 wt% addition of Fe might have increased the strong interactions of NiO with TiO<sub>2</sub> support and hence the reducibility of NiO. However, H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to peak 2 increased from 0.32 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> to 1.03 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Those results indicated that peak 2 in Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is related to the reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Additionally, comparing the H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>

catalysts with monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>, it could be observed that reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> would correspond to peak 2. Furthermore, H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to peak 3 drops approximately 10 times with increase in Fe loading from 2.5 wt% to 5 wt%. It suggested that reduction of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> to FeO is inhibited in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The behavior is explained by decreased amount of Ni<sup>0</sup> in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> which facilitates hydrogen spill-over during reduction. H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to reduction of NiO–TiO<sub>2</sub> species to Ni<sup>0</sup> dropped from 1.45 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> to 1.26 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. It suggested that substitution of Fe in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> up to 2.5 wt% could be beneficial to enhance the reducibility of NiO and further substitution might not be helpful. It should be noted that reduction of NiO and Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts occurred differently, suggesting non-interacting behavior within metal oxides on support.

Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> demonstrated reduction profile similar to Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. A shoulder peak at 217°C is assigned to weak interactions between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub> support. Peak 2 (267°C) represents reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. Peak 3 (304°C) is related to the reduction of NiO to Ni<sup>0</sup>. Further, peak 4 and 5 located at 388°C and 526°C is attributed to step reduction of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO → Fe<sup>0</sup> respectively. H<sub>2</sub> consumption for reduction of NiO–TiO<sub>2</sub> to Ni<sup>0</sup> over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> dropped to 0.32 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> compared to that of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. These results imply that 7.5 wt% substitution of Ni by Fe did not enhance the reducibility of NiO. Similar TPR profile of bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts has been reported in the literature [25]. However, reduction temperature related to NiO and Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts differed from our results. This behavior could be attributed to difference in catalyst preparation and calcination procedure.



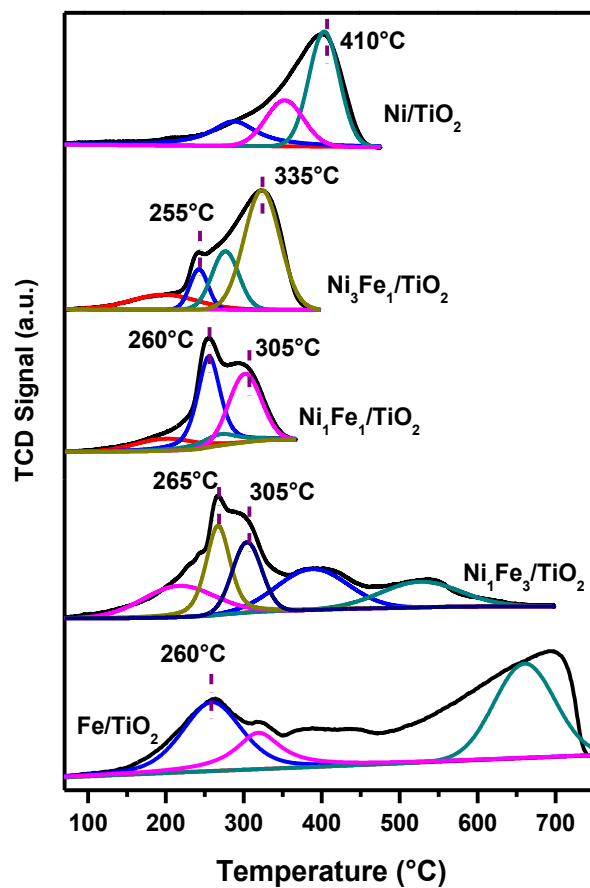


Fig. 3.1. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Table 3.1. Analysis of H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Catalyst	Peak 1	Peak 2	Peak 3	Peak 4	Peak 5	Total (mmol/g <sub>catalyst</sub> )
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	323 (0.4)	368 (0.48)	409 (1.37)	–	–	2.25
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	212 (0.18)	256 (0.32)	289 (0.37)	335 (1.45)	–	2.32
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	203 (0.14)	259 (1.03)	274 (0.037)	305 (1.26)	–	2.47
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	217 (0.18)	267 (1.11)	304 (0.32)	388 (0.61)	526(0.43)	2.65
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	262 (0.85)	405 (0.42)	615 (0.54)	690 (1.2)	–	3.01

### 3.2.2 Pulse CO-Chemisorption

Table 3.2 shows CO uptake values over reduced catalysts. Typically, CO uptake values are correlated with number of metallic sites on catalyst surface with the assumption that each CO molecule chemisorbs one metallic site. For monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the CO uptake is 18.2 μmol/g. While monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not show chemisorbed CO suggesting metallic sites were absent in Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The chemisorption values indicated Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> contains essentially higher metallic sites than Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Consequently, addition of Fe inhibited formation of metallic sites and results are reflected by decreased CO uptake values. The CO uptake values decreased from 9.7 to 3.5 μmol/g in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst respectively.

Table 3.2. CO uptake values over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Catalyst	CO Adsorbed (μmol/g)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	10.8
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	9.7
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	4.7
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	3.5
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0

### 3.2.3 Methane–Temperature Programmed Surface Reaction/Differential Thermogravimetry (CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR/DTG)

CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR was performed to screen the activity of CH<sub>4</sub> over mono and bimetallic catalysts. As shown in Fig.3.2a, CH<sub>4</sub> was activated around 400°C and simultaneously peaked up to 540°C in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Addition of Fe shifted CH<sub>4</sub> activation temperature to 450°C and peaked up to 590°C.

While monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not show activity towards CH<sub>4</sub> and agrees with the literature reports [19,20]. The results suggested that addition of Fe to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> inhibited dissociation of CH<sub>4</sub>. Such behavior may prove beneficial to avoid coke deposition during DRM. The type of carbon formed during CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR tests was elucidated by TGA-DTG experiment and is shown in Fig.3.2b. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed carbon oxidation peak around 540°C. However, this peak was shifted to lower temperature at 500°C in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The results indicated that addition of Fe is helpful to promote oxidation of carbon. Coke formation on Ni catalysts is shown to be deposition-diffusion-precipitation mechanism [26]. Herein, coke deposited on Ni sites diffuses from metal to support interface to the other side of catalyst surface. Owing to the inactivity of Fe atoms towards carbon, addition of Fe will ultimately inhibit the diffusion and precipitation of coke precursors in the vicinity of Ni atoms. This argument is further supported by H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis which showed non-interacting nature of Ni-Fe species on the surface.

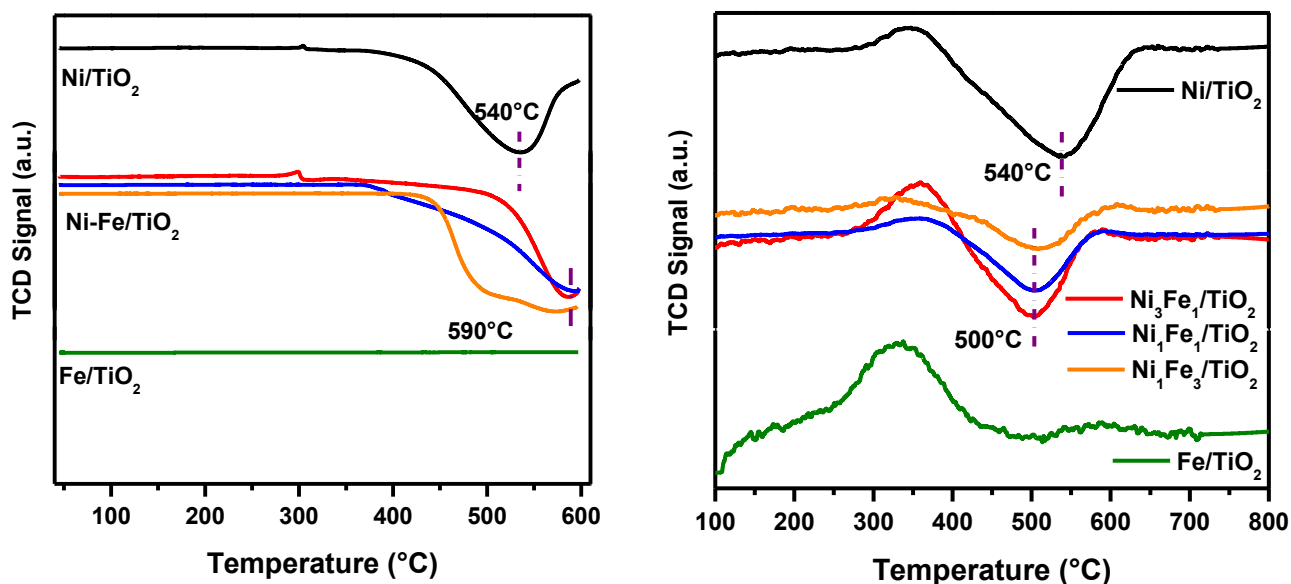
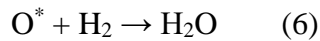
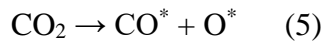


Fig. 3.2. CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profiles (a) and DTG profiles (b) of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route

### 3.2.4 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR)

Activation and thereby dissociation CO<sub>2</sub> to CO\* and O\* is beneficial during DRM. The O\* species reacts with CH<sub>x</sub> species derived from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition to produce CO and H<sub>2</sub>. Moreover, CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR could also provide understanding on the nature of active centers on catalyst surface to dissociate CO<sub>2</sub> to CO\* and O\* [27]. Thus, CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR is performed over reduced catalysts to gain insights on CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation. CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR over reduced catalysts could be described according to following equations.



Dissociation of CO<sub>2</sub> on active metal or interface between active-metal and support forms CO\* and surface adsorbed oxygen species O\*. Formed O\* species are then characterized by H<sub>2</sub>-TPR. The H<sub>2</sub> consumed in the TPR is directly correlated to O\* species formed during CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation according to equation 5 and 6. Fig. 3.3 shows H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after performing CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR tests. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst showed three distinct H<sub>2</sub> consumption peaks. Reduction of O\* formed during CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR begins nearly at 85°C and peaks up to 540°C. Both peaks are attributed to active Ni<sup>0</sup> centers in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. For Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, there is no low temperature peak unlike Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Interestingly, the H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR showed a strong H<sub>2</sub> consumption peak above 700°C. This result indicated strong ability of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> to effectively dissociate CO<sub>2</sub> to CO\* and O\*. Accordingly, the O\* reduction peaks of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR shifted to higher temperature than

Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed a small peak at 95°C, a broad peak around 560°C and a shoulder peak at 610°C. For all the Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, peaks located below 600°C are assigned to Ni<sup>0</sup> centers. Whereas, peak appearing above 600°C is related to Fe<sup>0</sup> sites. Comparison between O\* reduction peak temperatures of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts suggested that introduction of Fe enhanced the adsorption of O\* species formed from CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation. In other words, addition of Fe would promote gasification of coke formed from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition during DRM. Similar CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile of Ni/Mg(Al)O and Ni-Cu/Mg(Al)O catalyst has been reported [28]. To gain further information on O\* formation, H<sub>2</sub> consumption during H<sub>2</sub>-TPR after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR was calculated. As shown in Table 3.3, the amount of H<sub>2</sub> consumed increased upon Fe addition. This result suggested that introduction of Fe would promote CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation to CO\* and O\* at least under current experimental conditions.

Table 3.3. H<sub>2</sub> consumption during H<sub>2</sub>-TPR after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR tests over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Catalyst	H <sub>2</sub> Consumption (mmol g <sub>(Ni+Fe)</sub> <sup>-1</sup> )
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	8.3
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	26.9
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	32.0
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	-
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	-

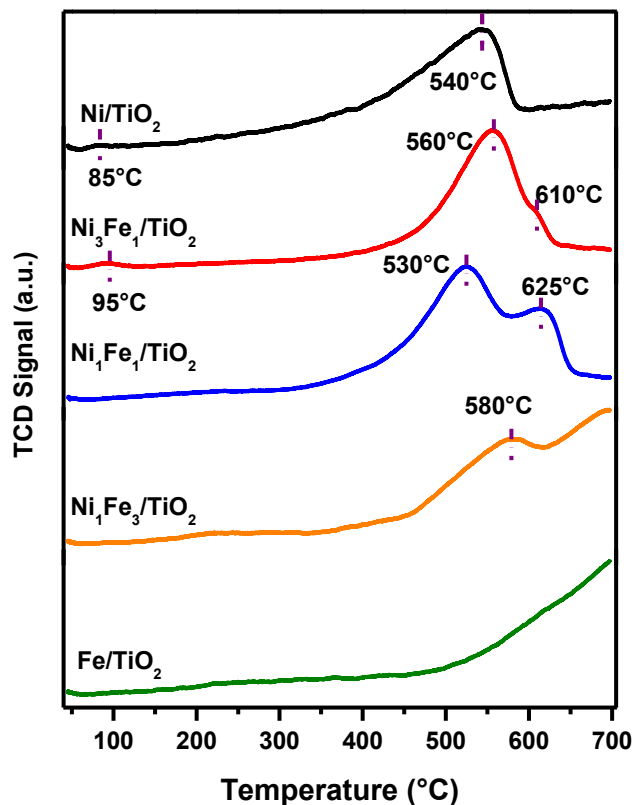


Fig. 3.3. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR test.

### 3.2.5 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) of reduced catalysts

X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) is applied to understand oxidation state and concentration of surface species. Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectra of reduced catalysts are shown in Fig. 3.4a. For all reduced catalysts, peak appearing at 852.7 eV is assigned to Ni<sup>0</sup> while peak around 855.5 eV is attributed to Ni<sup>2+</sup> present as NiO. Presence of Ni<sup>2+</sup> peaks suggested incomplete reduction of NiO in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts at 450°C. Generally, Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak is located around 854.4 eV in Ni-based catalysts. However, a shift of +1.4 eV in NiO indicated decreased electron density of Ni<sup>2+</sup>. Specifically, electron transfer from Ni<sup>2+</sup> at metal-support interface would result due to interaction between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub> [29,30]. The observation agrees with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis of

Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> which demonstrated metal-support interactions between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub>. XPS spectra of Fe 2p<sub>3/2</sub> in reduced Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is shown in Fig. 3.4b. For Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, peak occurring at 709.7 eV is assigned to Fe<sup>2+</sup> [28,31]. While Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts revealed presence of Fe<sup>3+</sup> at 711.2 eV along-with Fe<sup>2+</sup>. Deconvolution of Ti 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectra showed Ti<sup>3+</sup> peak at 457.4 eV in the reduced catalysts. Existence of Ti<sup>3+</sup> species affirms formation of oxygen vacancies in TiO<sub>2</sub> supported catalysts. Previous reports have demonstrated formation of TiO<sub>x</sub> species by hydrogen spill-over process during reduction of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [14]. The composition of surface species in the reduced catalysts was evaluated and is shown in Table 3.4. It is observed that Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration dropped significantly from 1.17% to 0.16% Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Drop in Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration directly influenced catalytic activity performance in DRM. For Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, surface composition of Fe<sup>2+</sup> was about 4.58%. While, Fe<sup>2+</sup> concentration decreased significantly in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. This behavior could be explained by the ability of metallic Ni species to promote H<sub>2</sub> dissociation [32]. Hydrogen spillover would enhance the reduction of iron oxide [32]. Therefore, increasing the Fe loading from 2.5 wt% to 7.5 wt% (i.e. Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> → Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>) decreased the number of active metallic Ni species which would inhibit the reduction of iron oxides. XPS results of Ni and Fe are consistent with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR showing that reducibility of iron oxide decreased with decrease in Ni loading. While there is considerable interaction between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub> support. Further, the surface Ni/Fe ratio in the reduced Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts were 1.36, 0.43 and 0.28 which were lower than their bulk counterparts. The observation suggested partial encapsulation of Ni by Fe species during reduction process. Surface O/Ti ratio for all the reduced catalysts was below 2 evidencing the formation of TiO<sub>x</sub> upon reduction.

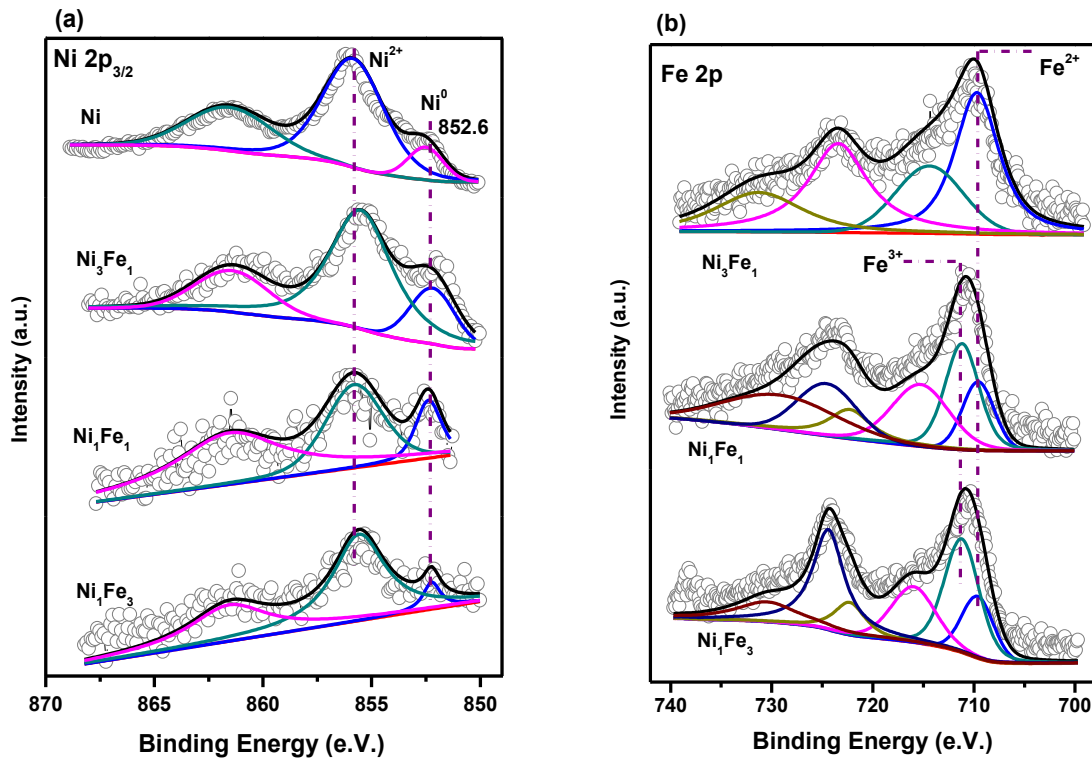


Fig.3.4. (a) Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> XPS spectra and (b) Fe 2p XPS spectra of reduced catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Table 3.4. Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in reduced catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Catalyst	Ni <sup>0</sup>	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	Ni/Fe	O/Ti
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.15	9.22	-	-	-	1.34
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.02	6.22	5.60	-	1.29	1.37
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.29	2.29	2.17	3.96	0.42	1.41
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.20	1.64	2.01	4.59	0.28	1.54



### 3.2.6 Catalytic performance in dry reforming of methane and CH<sub>4</sub> – decomposition

Fig. 3.5a and 3.5b shows consumption rates of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> as a function of reaction time respectively. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, the CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> conversion after 1 h TOS is 62  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  and 71  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  respectively. Higher consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> compared to CH<sub>4</sub> is attributed to RWGS reaction prevalent under given reaction conditions. CH<sub>4</sub> consumption increases monotonically while CO<sub>2</sub> consumption drops with TOS. After 6 h of reaction, the CH<sub>4</sub> consumption increased to 69  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  whereas CO<sub>2</sub> consumption decreased to 66  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$ . The increase in CH<sub>4</sub> consumption with TOS is attributed to occurrence of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition which is considered as inevitable side reaction on Ni-based catalysts [33,34]. On the other hand, drop in CO<sub>2</sub> consumption is related to CO disproportionation that produces CO<sub>2</sub>, and is thermodynamically favored below 700°C [6]. As shown in Fig. 3.6c, the H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> after 1 h TOS was 0.83 and increased to 0.94 after 6 h. The carbon decreased from 89% to 84% during TOS. Thus, catalytic performance on Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> suggested that initial activity is essentially controlled by DRM while CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition dominates after 2 h TOS. Similar behavior has been observed over Ni based catalysts which showed dominance towards CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition with TOS at 550°C [33,34]. In comparison to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts showed lower CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> consumption. This indicated passivating effect of Fe on catalytic performance. The CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> consumption over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> after 1 h TOS was 67  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  and 70  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  respectively. Unlike the Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the CH<sub>4</sub> conversion dropped to 51  $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$ . It seems that 2.5 wt% substitution of Ni by Fe might have increased the activation barrier for CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition [18]. This behavior could be beneficial for reducing carbon deposition. The H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio observed over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> after 1 h TOS was 0.77 and remains almost similar during the reaction. Decrease in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> than Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> suggests suppression of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as side

reaction. However, this decrease could also be related to presence of iron oxide which could accelerate reverse water-gas shift reaction in  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst [35]. The carbon balance over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  after 1 h TOS was 90.9% and increased to 91.8% after 6 h of reaction. These results indicated that 2.5 wt% substitution of Ni by Fe might have promoted carbon removal from catalyst surface during the course of reaction.

5 wt% substitution of Ni by Fe dropped the  $\text{CH}_4$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  consumption drastically. After 1 h TOS, the  $\text{CH}_4$  consumption over  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  was  $27 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  and decreased to  $13 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  after 6 h. Similarly,  $\text{CO}_2$  consumption dropped from  $25 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  to  $14 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$ . The catalytic performance results of  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  with TOS suggested loss of active  $\text{Ni}^0$  sites during the course of reaction. The  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio revealed interesting behavior during the course of reaction. After 1 h, the ratio was 0.67 and dropped to 0.43 after 6 h, which is lower than thermodynamic equilibrium value of 0.86 under the consideration of DRM and RWGS reactions. Such behavior indicated dominance of reverse water-gas shift reaction over dry reforming [12,18,36]. Decrease in  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio compared to  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  could also be attributed to increase in Fe loading (2.5 wt%  $\rightarrow$  5 wt%) that shows selectivity towards CO formation [32]. Meanwhile, the carbon balance increases from 92.7% to 96.0% and could be related to removal of coke by iron oxide sites. When it comes to  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_3/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst, similar trend as  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  in  $\text{CH}_4/\text{CO}_2$  conversion,  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio and carbon balance was observed. The  $\text{CH}_4/\text{CO}_2$  consumption and  $\text{H}_2/\text{CO}$  ratio further dropped. However, the carbon balance further increased from 94.5% to 97.8%. Activity performance over  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_3/\text{TiO}_2$  with TOS suggested reduction in accessible  $\text{Ni}^0$  sites during reaction and that presence of  $\text{FeO}_x$  sites might have shifted the reaction equilibrium from dry reforming to reverse water-gas shift. Thus, tuning the ratio between Ni and Fe could be helpful for DRM by controlling the side reactions. Kim et al. [18] demonstrated highest  $\text{CH}_4$

consumption over Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalyst after 1 TOS, which decreased significantly after 10 h TOS. Deactivation of Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> was attributed to coke formation. However, bimetallic Ni–Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts showed stable CH<sub>4</sub> consumption during DRM and decreased coking. Compared to our results, a similar trend in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio was also reported. For monometallic Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalyst, the H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio exceeded the thermodynamic equilibrium value. While Ni–Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> showed decrease in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio compared to Ni/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. Such behavior was attributed to side reactions such as CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition or CO disproportionation reaction.

The catalytic activity in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition is shown in Fig.3.6a-b. Similar to DRM, Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed maximum CH<sub>4</sub> conversion while addition of Fe decreased CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition activity. The results agree with CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR shown in section 3.3. However, formation of CO was also observed besides H<sub>2</sub> during CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. As the reactant feed contains only CH<sub>4</sub>, formation of CO suggested oxidation of coke precursors by the lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub> support. Further, it should be noticed that amount of CO formed increases with Fe content, indicating that lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> would play dominant role to oxidize coke species.

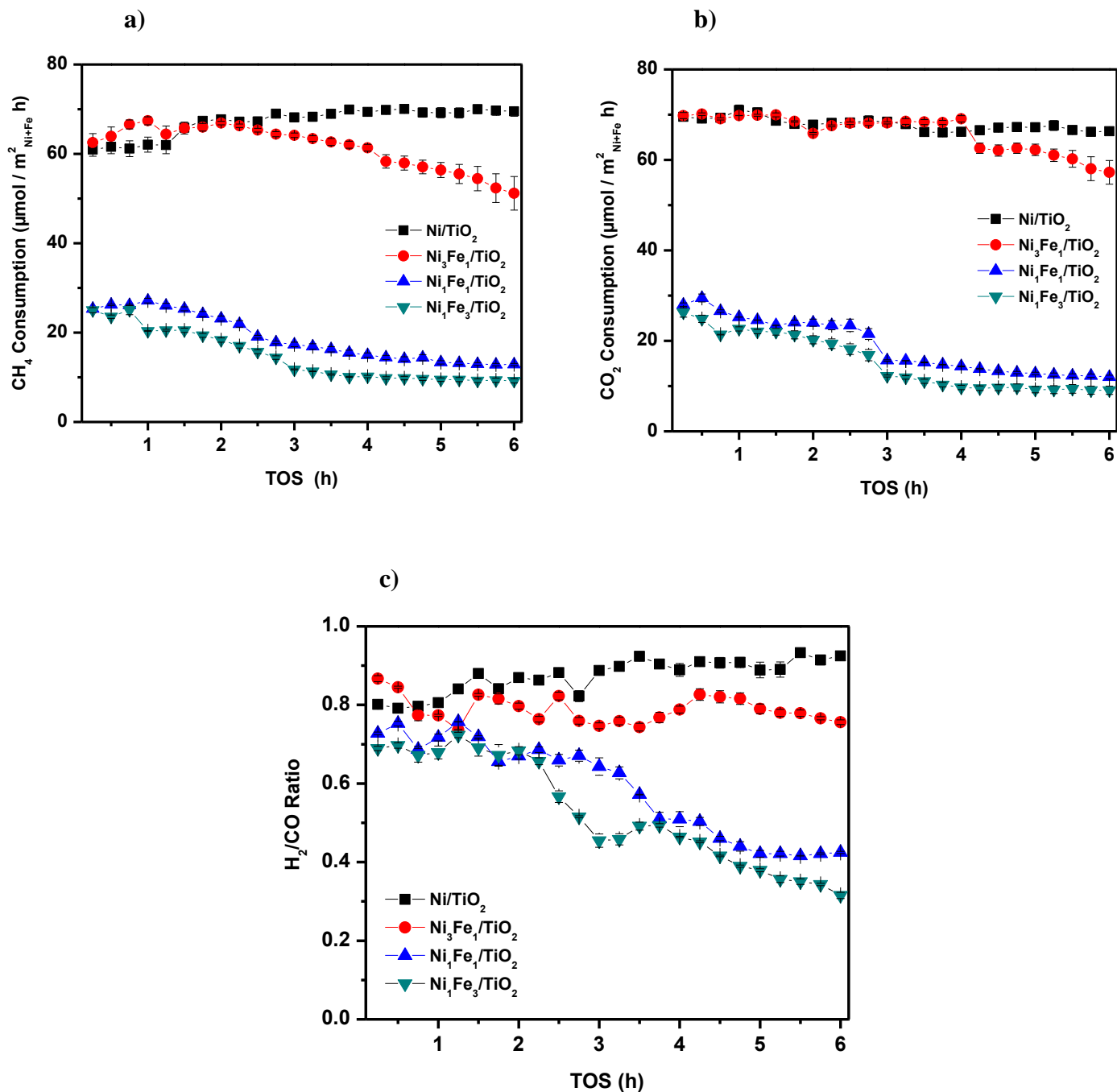


Fig. 3.5. Catalytic activity results of DRM tests over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route: (a) CH<sub>4</sub> consumption, (b) CO<sub>2</sub> consumption, (c) H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio. Reaction Conditions: 10%CH<sub>4</sub>+10%CO<sub>2</sub> balanced with helium, Temperature: 550°C.

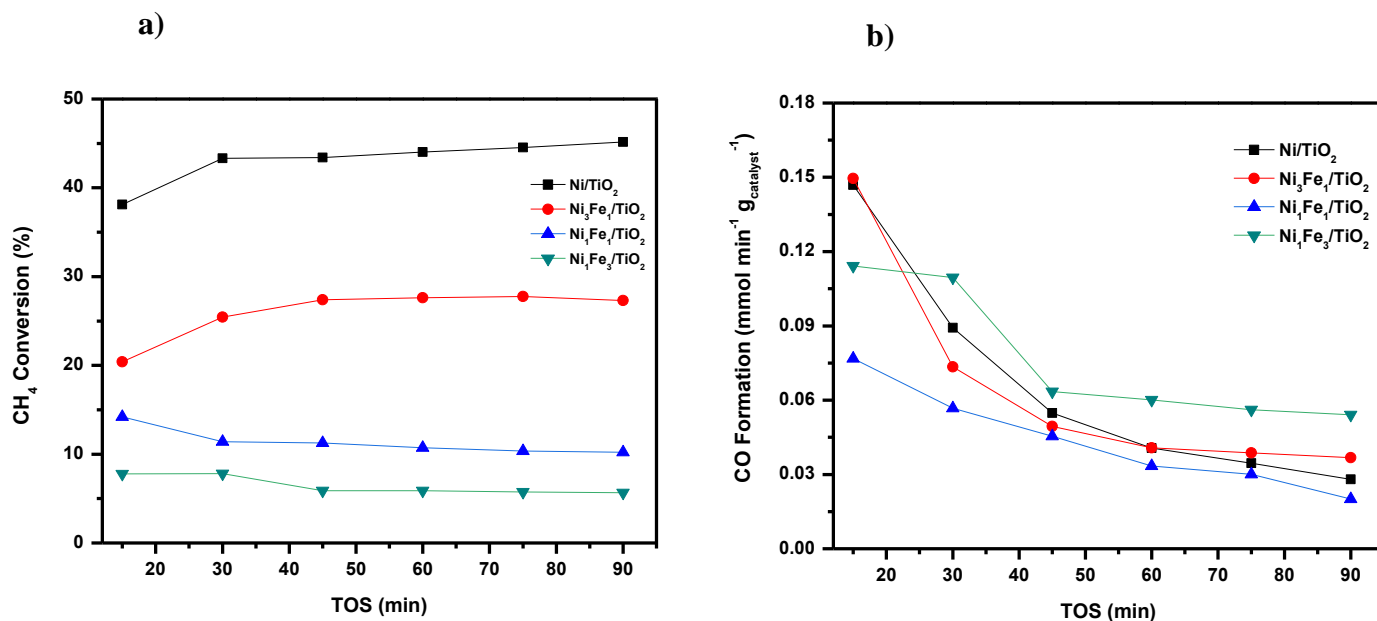


Fig. 3.6. Catalytic activity in steady-state CH<sub>4</sub>-decomposition over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route, a) CH<sub>4</sub> conversion, and b) CO formation rate (mmol CO g<sub>catalyst</sub> min<sup>-1</sup>)

### 3.2.7 Characterizations of used catalysts

#### 3.2.7.1 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS)

XPS spectra of used catalysts is shown in Fig. 3.7a-d. For all the Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, Ni<sup>0</sup> was observed at 852.7 eV. However, in case of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak appeared at 856.5 eV which exhibited a chemical shift of +1 eV to higher BE values in comparison to reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The behavior suggested enhanced interaction of Ni species with the support during DRM reaction [27]. It is postulated that lattice oxygen from the reducible supports including TiO<sub>2</sub> and CeO<sub>2</sub> is consumed at metal-support interface during DRM owing to high mobility of oxygen atoms [37]. Thus, lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support would oxidize coke precursors at metal-support

interface to enhance coke removal during reforming reaction. Such process leads to significant interaction between metal and support species thereby shifting the B.E. to high values compared to their reduced counterparts. For Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, the Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak appeared at 856 eV which is 0.5 eV higher than reduced catalysts. It indicated that interaction between Ni species and support were lowered in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> than Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> in used catalysts. Nevertheless, participation of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support is also indicated. For, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak remained at 855.5 eV which implied that there was no significant interaction between Ni species and support during DRM. In other words, lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> support in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not play significant role in coke removal. However, we attribute carbon gasification over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> by lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> species only. The Fe 2p spectra of all used Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts demonstrated mixture of Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup>. Our results showed that Fe<sup>2+</sup> was oxidized to Fe<sup>3+</sup> which is attributed to oxophilicity of Fe. Previous studies on Ni-Fe catalysts for DRM also demonstrated oxidation of Fe to FeO<sub>x</sub> upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure [18,19]. Further, O 1s spectra of used catalysts were analyzed to gain insights of different types of oxygen species over used catalysts. It was observed that O 1s spectra of all the Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed 3 peaks upon deconvolution. Peak occurring at 529.7 eV was assigned to O<sup>2-</sup> in metal oxide [38]. While peaks appearing at 531.5 eV and 533.5 eV are assigned to different types of surface adsorbed oxygen species (SAOS) [38,39]. Presence of SAOS would play important role during DRM and is further demonstrated by reaction mechanism studies using *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis shown in section 3.1. C 1s XPS spectra of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed a major peak around 284.8 eV which originates due to the adventitious carbon or C–C graphitic type of carbon species. This peak is usually employed for calibration of XPS spectra. Another peak appearing between 286–286.2 eV is assigned to C–O species. Peak between 288.1–288.6 eV is attributed to CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> interacting

with the support [40,41]. The C 1s spectra of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst shows an additional peak at ~ 290.9 eV binding energy. Such feature has been attributed to graphite or graphitic type carbon species due to  $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$  transitions [41]. However, C 1s peak due to  $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$  transition was not observed in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The results suggested coke resistant nature of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, specifically under applied reaction conditions. The molar composition of surface species after DRM was calculated and is shown in Table 3.5. Notably, Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> increased which implied evolution of surface Ni<sup>0</sup> species during reaction. It may be explained that hydrogen produced by CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation during DRM reduced Ni<sup>2+</sup> to Ni<sup>0</sup>. The results of molar composition are also supported by increased CH<sub>4</sub> conversion during DRM over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. For Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, molar composition of Ni<sup>0</sup> decreased in comparison to their reduced counterparts. This resulted in decreased Ni/Fe ratio in used catalysts. While, Fe<sup>2+</sup> was oxidized to mixture of Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

Table 3.5. Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> spent catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

Catalyst	Ni <sup>0</sup>	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	Ni/Fe	O/Ti
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.91	8.65	-	-	-	0.97
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.68	3.69	2.46	4.76	0.60	1.34
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.21	1.90	1.27	4.06	0.39	1.60
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.11	1.13	1.65	3.80	0.23	1.63

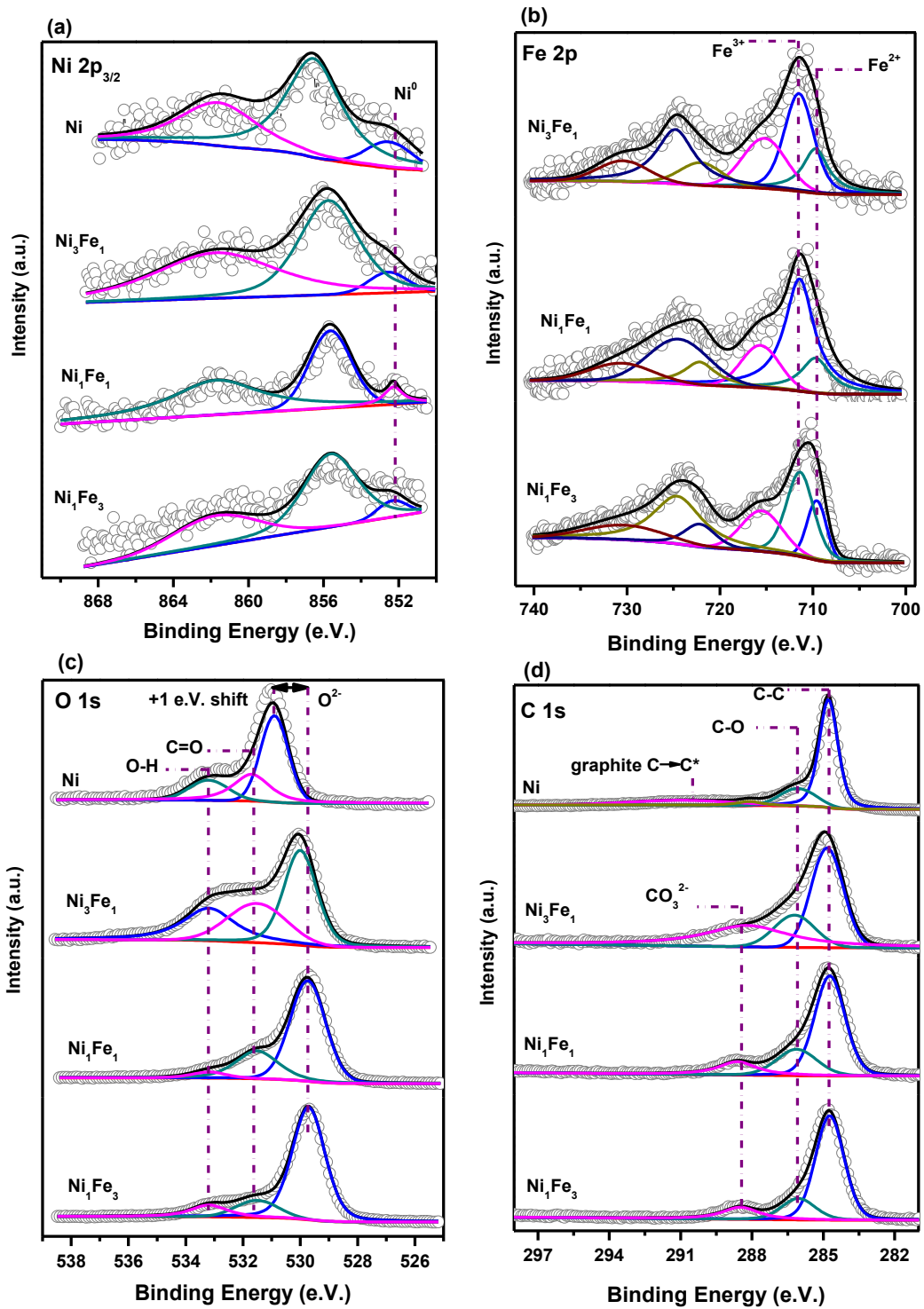


Fig. 3.7 (a) Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub>, (b) Fe 2p (c) O 1s and (d) C 1s XPS spectra of used catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route.

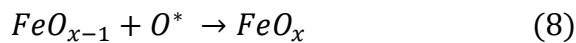
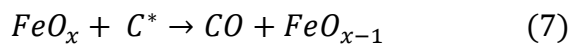


### 3.2.7.2 Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA)/Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG)

Catalyst deactivation in dry reforming reaction is usually associated with coke deposition, active-metal sintering and/or agglomeration of metal particles [42]. We applied thermogravimetric analysis to study coke deposition. Analysis of weight percentages of used catalysts is shown in Table 3.6. Fig. 3.8a shows TGA profile of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst and could be divided into three phases. Phase I (25°C-250°C) depicts the weight loss region which could be due to desorption of physisorbed moisture. Phase II (250°C-450°C) highlights weight gain that is attributed to the oxidation of metallic species [12,43]. Phase III (450°C-650°C) shows weight loss that is associated with combustion of deposited coke. High temperatures above 450°C for oxidation of carbonaceous species might be required because oxygen atoms cannot be activated by carbon-encapsulated Ni particles [44]. TGA curve of used catalyst revealed 23.4 wt% coke deposition on Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and/or CO disproportionation reactions are two main reactions to explain coking formation [45]. To understand the type of deposited coke, 1<sup>st</sup> derivative of TGA curve was employed. DTG profile of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> in Fig. 3.8b showed an asymmetric peak between 475°C-650°C which suggest<sup>4</sup> that more than one type of coke may form. The peak centered at 525°C could be due to oxidation of hydrogen containing C species (CH<sub>x</sub>) and/or amorphous carbon. Such species do not contribute towards catalyst deactivation. Second peak located around 620°C could be due to oxidation of graphitic carbon which could not be easily gasified as amorphous or CH<sub>x</sub> type carbon and thereby contributes in catalyst deactivation [45]. Fig. 3.8c shows TGA curves of bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after dry reforming tests. The weight loss in phase I and weight gain in phase II agrees with the findings of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Our results showed that phase III of Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> demonstrated only 0.1 wt% coke deposition while Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not reveal any carbon accumulation. Our observation suggested that Fe might be helpful to

decrease the coke formation. 1<sup>st</sup> derivative of TGA profile of bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts was evaluated, shown in Fig. 3.8d. Phase I and phase II shows similar features as of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. However, absence of peak/s corresponding to phase III in Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts suggest that introduction of Fe strongly inhibits carbon deposition. DFT calculations on Ni<sub>2</sub>Fe overlayer of Ni (111) has revealed that the energy barrier for dissociation of CH fragments to carbon and hydrogen increases upon Fe introduction [46]. It suggested that introduction of Fe might have refrained the dissociation of CH fragments to carbon. This phenomenon would ultimately inhibit the carbon deposition on catalyst surface. Furthermore, if there were any carbon deposited as a result of CO disproportionation (reaction 4), then those carbonaceous species would have been oxidized by FeO<sub>x</sub> according to Mars-Van Krevelan mechanism. The coke accumulated in the neighborhood of Ni–Fe species could be oxidized by lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> [18]. The loss of oxygen atom could be then compensated by reactive oxygen species O\* which might be formed by CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation.

TGA-DTG analysis of spent catalysts after CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition test was performed and results are shown in Fig.3.9. We observed that monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst exhibited two types of carbon deposits viz. amorphous and graphitic. While introduction of Fe altered carbon deposition from graphitic to amorphous. Literature studies on TGA analysis of spent Ni catalyst showed that amorphous carbon species did not contributed towards catalyst deactivation. Whereas graphitic coke would cover the active Ni<sup>0</sup> sites during DRM thereby deactivating the catalyst. Thus, alteration of carbon deposits from graphitic to amorphous upon Fe addition would be beneficial to enhance coke resistance in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts.



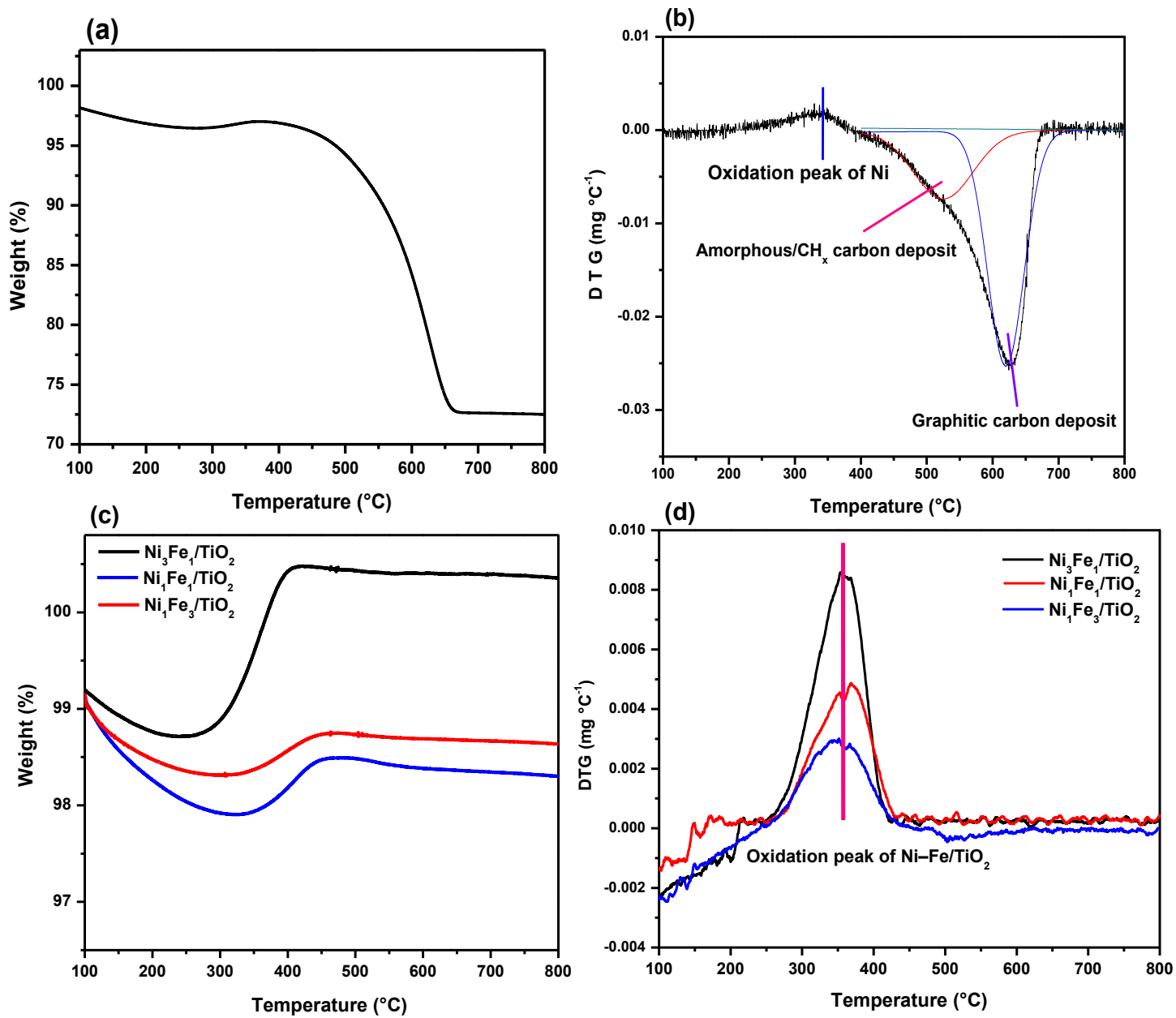


Fig. 3.8. Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) and Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG) of used catalysts: (a,b) Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, (c,d) Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

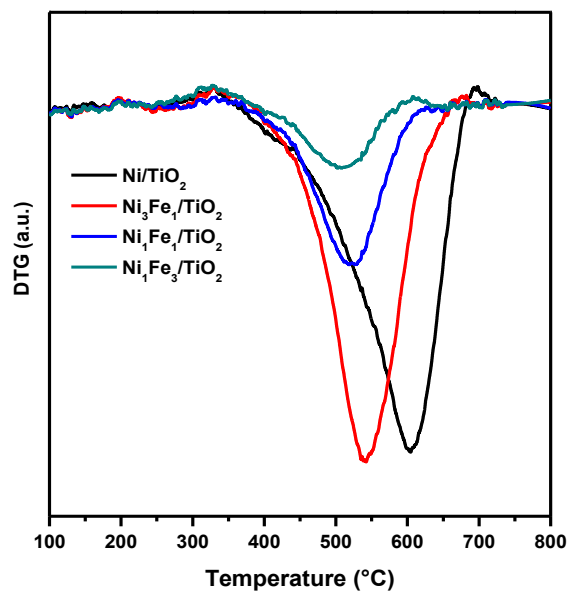


Fig. 3.9. DTG analysis of spent Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition tests.

Table 3.6. Analysis of TGA/DTG data of used catalysts after DRM.

	Phase I	Phase II	Phase III
Catalyst	Weight loss	Weight gain	Weight loss
	25°C-250°C	250°C -450°C	450°C -650°C
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	4.5 %	0.4%	23.4%
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.1%	1.7%	0.1%
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.7%	1.2%	N.D.
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.9%	0.8%	N.D.

### 3.2.7.3 Raman spectroscopy of used catalysts after DRM

Raman Spectroscopy of used catalysts was performed to estimate graphitic degree of coke on used catalysts. Typically, Raman spectra of used catalysts after dry reforming tests show D and G band of carbon around  $1345\text{ cm}^{-1}$  and  $1570\text{ cm}^{-1}$  respectively. The D-band is characteristic of amorphous carbon or hydrogen – containing carbon species ( $\text{CH}_x$ ) whereas G-band refers to ordered  $\text{sp}^2$  C = C bond in graphite [18,47]. The ratio between D-band intensity and G-band intensity ( $I_D/I_G$ ) represents degree of crystallinity of deposited coke on catalyst surface. Moreover, degree of crystallinity of coke is associated with its oxidation temperature [18]. Relatively high degree of crystallinity between monometallic Ni and bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts would suggest high temperature is required to oxidize carbon during dry reforming [18]. Fig. 3.10 shows Raman spectra of used catalysts after DRM test. Only Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst demonstrated presence of amorphous and graphitic carbon. The calculated  $I_D/I_G$  ratio was 1.00 over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> which indicated that amorphous and graphitic carbon species are equally present on catalyst surface. While all the Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts did not show Raman bands corresponding to deposited coke. The result indicated introduction of Fe is beneficial to inhibit coke deposition and agrees with TGA-DTG results explained in section 3.2.7.2.

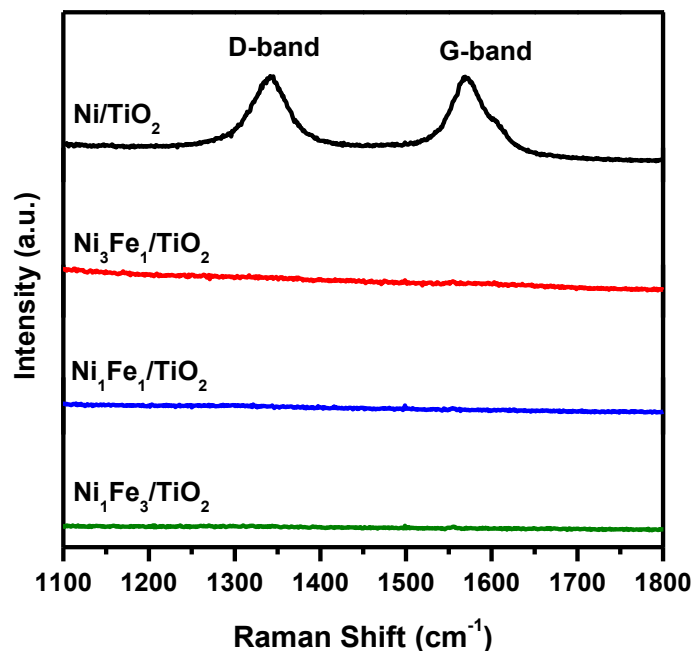
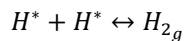
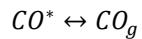
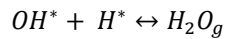
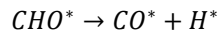
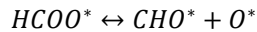
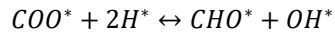
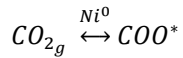
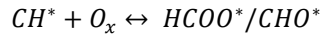
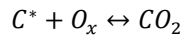
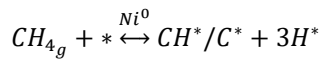


Fig. 3.10. Raman spectra of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet-impregnation route after DRM.

### 3.3. *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts

In order to understand reaction mechanism and its intermediates, *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis was performed over *ex-situ* reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The catalysts were first pretreated with helium at 550°C for 1 h. A pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He was then introduced into the reaction cell and transient spectra was recorded. Fig.3.11 shows IR spectra during the first pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Peaks appearing at 1304 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 3015 cm<sup>-1</sup> are attributed to gas phase CH<sub>4</sub> [1]. The transient spectra recorded after t = 1 min showed peak at 2363 cm<sup>-1</sup> attributed to gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> [37]. Formation of gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> suggested that lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> oxidizes coke precursors originated from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. Similar behavior has been previously observed in the literature [37]. While transient spectra from t = 2 min to t = 5 min showed peaks corresponding to formyl species (CHO\*) at 1717 cm<sup>-1</sup> and formate species (HCOO\*) at 1352 cm<sup>-1</sup> [37,48]. Those

peaks indicated oxidation of CH species by lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> support. During CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse, peaks related to carbonate species (COO\*) at 1540 cm<sup>-1</sup> and hydroxyl species (OH\*) at 3735 cm<sup>-1</sup> [37,49] were observed. Carbonate type intermediate species are suggested to be formed by activation of CO<sub>2</sub> on catalyst surface. However, presence of formyl and hydroxyl species indicated that H\* species formed by CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation facilitated transformation of carbonate species. A 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He was followed by CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse. The population of formate species decreased gradually with time which decomposed to hydroxyl species and adsorbed CO located at 1900 cm<sup>-1</sup> [50] and hydroxyl species. Based on the above discussion, following reaction mechanism is suggested over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst.



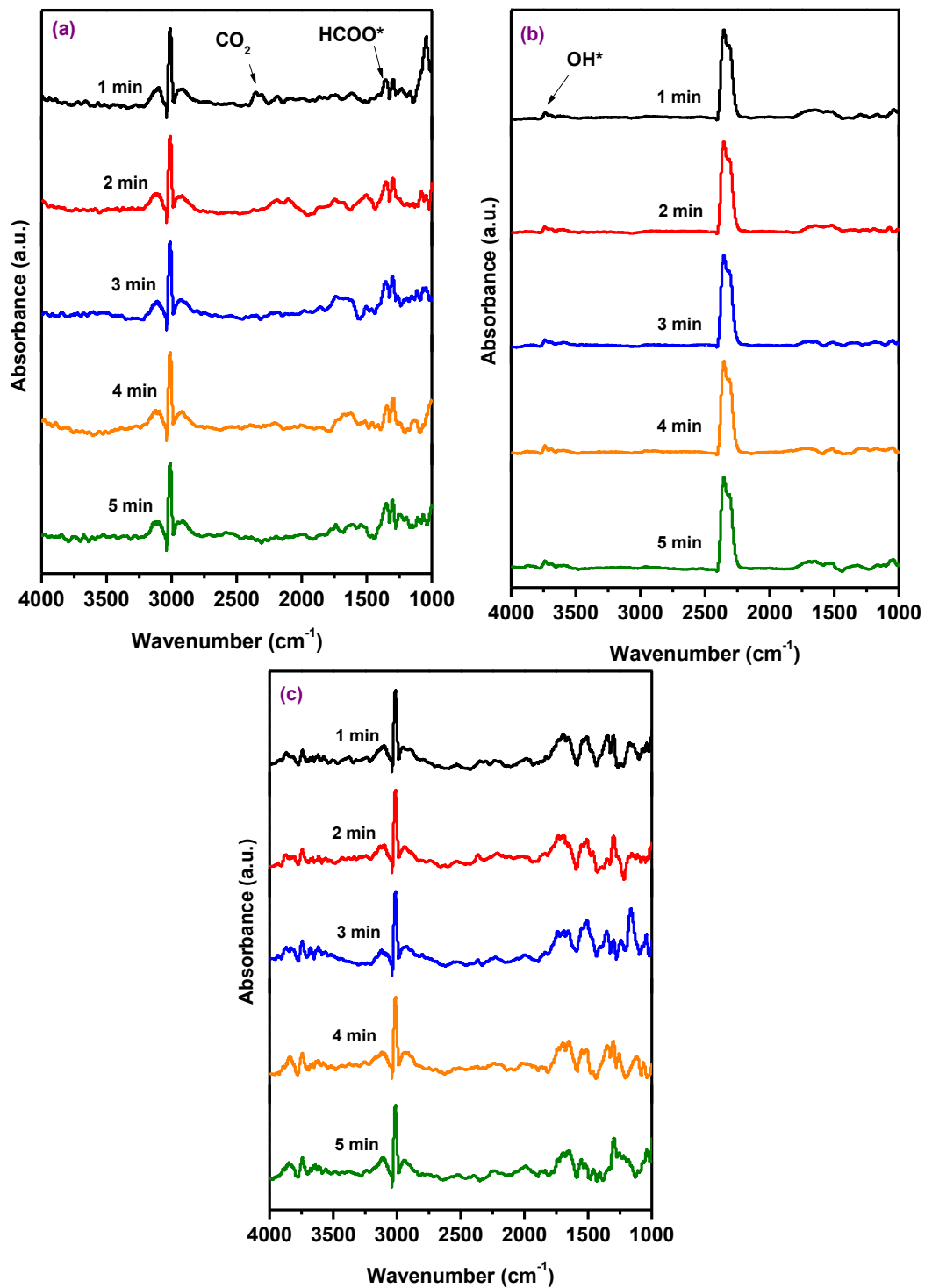
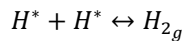
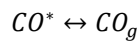
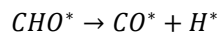
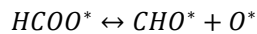
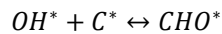
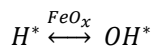
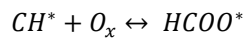
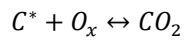
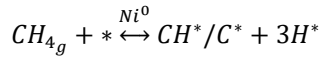


Fig. 3.11. *In-situ* DRIFTS spectra over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by wet-impregnation route under alternate pulse at 550°C. (a) 1<sup>st</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse, (b) CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse, (c) subsequent CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse.



The *in-situ* DRIFTS spectra over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst is shown in Fig. 3.12. During 1<sup>st</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He, peaks related to gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> and formate species (HCOO\*) were observed at 2363 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1352 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Those peaks are attributed to oxidation of coke precursors by lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support. The hydroxyl species dominated transiently from t = 2 min to t = 4 min. We attribute the formation of hydroxyl species to reaction between H\* and lattice oxygen of FeO<sub>x</sub>. Consequently, a dominant peak related to formyl species (CHO\*) was observed at t = 5 min with simultaneous disappearance of previously formed hydroxyl species (OH\*). This resulted by the reaction between coke precursors with hydroxyl species and is shown in the following equations. CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse was followed by CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse. We observed formyl and carbonate species located at 1717 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1540 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively which are suggested to be formed by the reaction between carbonates and H\*. 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He showed transformation of formate to formyl species. Based upon the above discussion, following reaction mechanism is suggested.



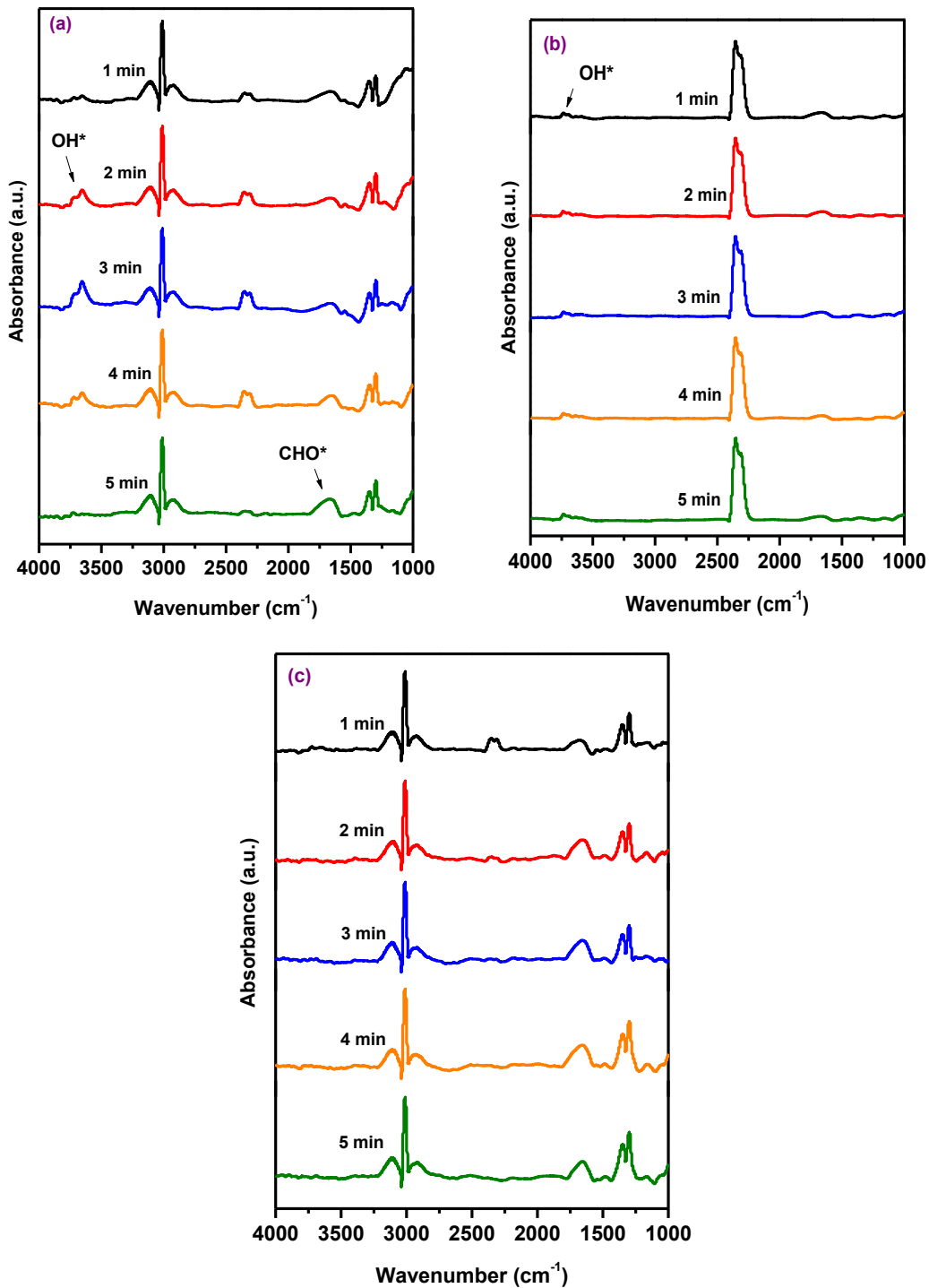


Fig. 3.12. *In-situ* DRIFTS spectra over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst synthesized by wet-impregnation route under alternate pulse at  $550^\circ\text{C}$ . (a) 1<sup>st</sup>  $\text{CH}_4/\text{He}$  pulse, (b)  $\text{CO}_2/\text{He}$  pulse, (c) subsequent  $\text{CH}_4/\text{He}$  pulse.

### 3.4 References

- [1] S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, M. Broda, D. Hosseini, C. Copéret, C. Müller, *ACS Catal.* 8 (2018) 2815–2823.
- [2] R.A. Alvarez, D. Zavala-Araiza, D.R. Lyon, D.T. Allen, Z.R. Barkley, A.R. Brandt, K.J. Davis, S.C. Herndon, D.J. Jacob, A. Karion, E.A. Kort, B.K. Lamb, T. Lauvaux, J.D. Maasackers, A.J. Marchese, M. Omara, S.W. Pacala, J. Peischl, A.L. Robinson, P.B. Shepson, C. Sweeney, A. Townsend-Small, S.C. Wofsy, S.P. Hamburg, *Science* 361 (2018) 186–188.
- [3] M.S. Fan, A.Z. Abdullah, S. Bhatia, *ChemSusChem* 4 (2011) 1643–1653.
- [4] D.L. Trimm, *Catal. Today* 49 (1999) 3–10.
- [5] H.O. Seo, *Catalysts* 8 (2018) 110.
- [6] D. Pakhare, J. Spivey, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 43 (2014) 7813–7837.
- [7] M. Jafarbegloo, A. Tarlani, A.W. Mesbah, J. Muzart, S. Sahebdehfar, *Catal. Lett.* 146 (2016) 238–248.
- [8] X. Li, D. Li, H. Tian, L. Zeng, Z.J. Zhao, J. Gong, *Appl. Catal. B* 202 (2017) 683–694.
- [9] Z. Shang, S. Li, L. Li, G. Liu, X. Liang, *Appl. Catal. B* 201 (2017) 302–309.
- [10] J. Guo, H. Lou, H. Zhao, D. Chai, X. Zheng, *Appl. Catal. A* 273 (2004) 75–82.
- [11] T. V Sagar, D. Padmakar, N. Lingaiah, P.S. Sai Prasad, *Catal. Lett.* 149 (2019) 2597–2606.
- [12] M. Yu, Y.A. Zhu, Y. Lu, G. Tong, K. Zhu, X. Zhou, *Appl. Catal. B* 165 (2015) 43–56.
- [13] K. Takanabe, K. Nagaoka, K. Nariai, K.I. Aika, *J. Catal.* 232 (2005) 268–275.

- [14] Q.G. Yan, W.Z. Weng, H.L. Wan, H. Toghiani, R.K. Toghiani, C.U. Pittman, *Appl. Catal. A* 239 (2003) 43–58.
- [15] S.S. Kim, S.M. Lee, J.M. Won, H.J. Yang, S.C. Hong, *Chem. Eng. J.* 280 (2015) 433–440.
- [16] Z. Bian, S. Das, M.H. Wai, P. Hongmanorom, S. Kawi, *ChemPhysChem* 18 (2017) 3117–3134.
- [17] J. Zhang, H. Wang, A.K. Dalai, *J. Catal.* 249 (2007) 300–310.
- [18] S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, T. Margossian, D. Hosseini, L. Foppa, A. Armutlulu, W. Van Beek, A. Comas-Vives, C. Copéret, C. Müller, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 139 (2017) 1937–1949.
- [19] S.A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 5 (2015) 3028–3039.
- [20] T. Margossian, K. Larmier, S.M. Kim, F. Krumeich, C. Müller, C. Copéret, *ACS Catal.* 7 (2017) 6942–6948.
- [21] J. Van De Loosdrecht, A.M. Van Der Kraan, A.J. Van Dillen, J.W. Geus, *J. Catal.* 170 (1997) 217–226.
- [22] K. Ray, S. Sengupta, G. Deo, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 156 (2017) 195–203.
- [23] M. Chamoumi, N. Abatzoglou, *Can. J. Chem. Eng.* 94 (2016) 1801–1808.
- [24] J. Ashok, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. A* 490 (2015) 24–35.
- [25] D. Pandey, G. Deo, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* 33 (2016) 99–107.
- [26] A. M. Amin, E. Croiset, W. Epling, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 2904–2935.
- [27] J. Ashok, S. Kawi, *ACS Catal.* 4 (2014) 289–301.

- [28] K. Song, M. Lu, S. Xu, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, D. Li, C. Au, L. Jiang, K. Tomishige, *Appl. Catal. B* 239 (2018) 324 – 333.
- [29] M. Zhang, J. Zhang, Z. Zhou, S. Chen, T. Zhang, F. Song, Q. Zhang, N. Tsubaki, Y. Tan, Y. Han, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118522.
- [30] S. Damyanova, I. Shtereva, B. Pawelec, L. Mihaylov, J.L.G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 278 (2020) 119335.
- [31] M. Muhler, R. Schlögl, G. Ertl, *J. Catal.* 138 (1992) 413–444.
- [32] L.R. Winter, E. Gomez, B. Yan, S. Yao, J.G. Chen, *Appl. Catal. B* 224 (2018) 442–450.
- [33] R. Dębek, M. Motak, D. Duraczyska, F. Launay, M.E. Galvez, T. Grzybek, P. Da Costa, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 6 (2016) 6705–6715.
- [34] R. Dębek, M. Motak, M.E. Galvez, T. Grzybek, P. Da Costa, *Appl. Catal. B* 223 (2018) 36–46.
- [35] S. Sengupta, A. Jha, P. Shende, R. Maskara, A.K. Das, *J. Environ. Chem. Eng.* 7 (2019) 102911.
- [36] M.C.J. Bradford, M.A. Vannice, *Catal. Rev.* 41 (1999) 1–42.
- [37] S. Das, J. Ashok, Z. Bian, N. Dewangan, M.H. Wai, Y. Du, A. Borgna, K. Hidajat, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. B* 230 (2018) 220-236.
- [38] K. Sutthiumporn, T. Maneerung, Y. Kathiraser, S. Kawi, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 11195-11207.
- [39] X. Song, X. Dong, S. Yin, M. Wang, M. Li, H. Wang, *Appl. Catal. A* 526 (2016) 132-138.

- [40] M. Yu, K. Zhu, Z. Liu, H. Xiao, W. Deng, X. Zhou, *Appl. Catal. B* 148–149 (2014) 177–190.
- [41] S.A. Theofanidis, R. Batchu, V. V Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *Appl. Catal. B* 185 (2016) 42–55.
- [42] X. Li, B. Yan, S. Yao, S. Kattel, J.G. Chen, T. Wang, *Appl. Catal. B* 231 (2018) 213–223.
- [43] R.K. Singha, A. Yadav, A. Agrawal, A. Shukla, S. Adak, T. Sasaki, R. Bal, *Appl. Catal. B* 191 (2016) 165–178.
- [44] H. Wu, G. Pantaleo, V. La Parola, A.M. Venezia, X. Collard, C. Aprile, L.F. Liotta, *Appl. Catal. B* 156–157 (2014) 350–361.
- [45] M. Shah, S. Das, A.K. Nayak, P. Mondal, A. Bordoloi, *Appl. Catal. A* 556 (2018) 137–154.
- [46] L.L. Xu, H. Wen, X. Jin, Q.M. Bing, J.Y. Liu, *Appl. Surf. Sci.* 443 (2018) 515–524.
- [47] K. Cao, M. Gong, J. Yang, J. Cai, S. Chu, Z. Chen, B. Shan, R. Chen, *J. Catal.* 373 (2019) 351–360.
- [48] K. Bu, J. Deng, X. Zhang, S. Kuboon, T. Yan, H. Li, L. Shi, D. Zhang, *Appl. Catal. B* 267 (2020) 118692.
- [49] A.L.A. Marinho, F.S. Toniolo, F.B. Noronha, F. Epron, D. Duprez, N. Bion, *Appl. Catal. B* 281 (2021) 119459.
- [50] Y. Wang, L. Yao, Y. Wang, S. Wang, Q. Zhao, D. Mao, C. Hu, *ACS Catal.* 8 (2018) 6495–6506.

# Chapter 4

## Bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts derived from hydrotalcite type precursors for low temperature dry reforming of methane

### 4.1 Introduction

Dry (CO<sub>2</sub>) reforming of methane (DRM),  $CH_4 + CO_2 \rightarrow 2CO + 2H_2$ , converts two major greenhouse gases in one single reaction to produce synthesis gas – a mixture of H<sub>2</sub> and CO [1-3]. DRM offers H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio close to unity at high temperature (>800°C) and atmospheric pressure. Nearly equimolar mixture of H<sub>2</sub> and CO could be utilized in downstream processes such as F–T synthesis [4,5]. Precious metals including Pt, Ru, Rh, Pd and Ir [6-10] based catalysts have been extensively studied for dry reforming of methane. But the practical application is hurdled by the high cost related to precious metals. Meanwhile Ni based catalysts show comparable activity to precious metals in DRM [11]. Ni based catalysts are economically preferred over precious metals but are prone to deactivation caused by metal oxidation [12], metal sintering [13,14] and coke deposition [15,16]. Coke deposition has been considered as primary reason for catalyst deactivation [17]. Both methane decomposition,  $CH_4 \rightarrow C + 2H_2$ , and CO disproportionation,  $2CO \rightarrow C + CO_2$ , contribute to the formation of carbon.

Ni based bimetallic catalysts have been studied to reduce coke formation. The addition of transition metals such as Fe, Co or Cu to Ni based catalysts have been proved as one cost-effect approach to decrease the deactivation [18-20]. Bimetallic catalysts improve Ni dispersion and reducibility compared to monometallic catalysts [21]. Highly dispersed and small-sized Ni

particles have been shown to preferentially favor DRM over methane decomposition and CO disproportionation [22,23].

Fe is favored as potential promoter in Ni catalysts because of its abundance. Kim et al. [24,25] studied Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts for DRM. They reported FeO formation upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure during DRM. FeO facilitated oxidation of coke to CO. Theofanidis et. al [26] also investigated Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts and suggested that lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> oxidized coke to CO. The origin of FeO<sub>x</sub> resulted from in-situ reduction of Ni-Fe alloy during the reaction. Further, Theofanidis et. al [27] deduced that location of Fe in Ni catalysts played one important role in coke resistance. Specifically, incorporation of Fe into the support lattice of Ni/MgFe<sub>x</sub>Al<sub>2-x</sub>O<sub>4</sub> proved better than Fe deposited onto the support as Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. Hydrogen spillover during reduction facilitated partial migration of Fe from MgFe<sub>x</sub>Al<sub>2-x</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel to form surface Ni-Fe alloy. Ni-Fe alloy together with MgFe<sub>x</sub>Al<sub>2-x</sub>O<sub>4</sub> showed no coke deposition under atmospheric DRM conditions. On the other hand, alloying Fe with Ni catalyst over ordered mesoporous Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> support did not improve coke resistance [28]. The structure of catalysts is also important [29,30]. Ni-Fe perovskite catalysts were studied for DRM reaction [31,32]. Partial substitution of Ni by Fe in the LaNiO<sub>3</sub> perovskite resulted in enhancement of structure stability and coke resistance. LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub> perovskite showed smaller particle size and better dispersion than LaNiO<sub>3</sub>. However, catalytic activity was decreased in LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [32]. Contrarily, La<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> supported Ni-Fe catalysts obtained by the reduction of LaNi<sub>0.8</sub>Fe<sub>0.2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> – type perovskite did not show activity [33]. Ni and Fe dealloyed during reaction and Fe oxidized to FeO<sub>x</sub>. FeO<sub>x</sub> was converted to LaFeO<sub>3</sub> perovskite – which encapsulated active Ni particles. The role of Fe in Ni-Fe/MgO catalyst was proposed to facilitate formation of small Ni ensembles and promote coke gasification [34].



It should be noted that DRM studies entailed above were performed at high temperatures ( $\geq 650^\circ\text{C}$ ). Thermodynamically, coke formation dominates at low temperature ( $< 600^\circ\text{C}$ ) during DRM [35]. Thus, inexpensive Ni–Fe catalysts which are active and coke resistant at low temperature are also desirable. Hydrotalcites (HTLs) ( $[\text{M}^{2+}_{1-x}\text{M}^{3+}_x(\text{OH})_2]^{x+}(\text{A}^{n-}_{x/n})\cdot m\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) are built by periodic stacking of two-dimensional brucite like sheets consisting of divalent and trivalent metal ions [36,37]. Mixed metal oxides (MMOs) formed upon calcination of HTLs are suggested as suitable precursors for synthesis of homogeneous Ni–Fe nanoparticles [38].

In this study, we study the role of Fe in the bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized from HTLs precursors in low temperature DRM (550°C). Reducibility and accessible metallic sites of Ni and Ni–Fe catalysts were investigated by H<sub>2</sub>–TPR and CO-chemisorption respectively. Effect of Fe addition on transient activity of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> was studied by CH<sub>4</sub>–TPSR/DTG and CO<sub>2</sub>–TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>–TPR respectively. XPS analysis was used to determine oxidation state and concentration of surface species in reduced and spent catalysts. TGA–DTG, Raman spectroscopy and XPS were employed to characterize spent catalysts. Reaction mechanism and its intermediates were studied using *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis.

## 4.2. Results and Discussion

### 4.2.1 Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (H<sub>2</sub>-TPR)

Hydrogen–temperature programmed reduction (H<sub>2</sub>-TPR) was employed to study the reducibility of supported Ni, Fe and Ni-Fe catalysts and metal-support interaction. We conducted peak deconvolution analysis to gain insights of reduction process. Fig.4.1 shows H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. For monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, peaks occurring at 216°C and 243°C are assigned to the reduction of bulk NiO which does not interact with TiO<sub>2</sub>

support. While peak located at 320°C is identified to the reduction of well dispersed NiO species having significant interaction with the support (NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub>) to Ni<sup>0</sup> [39]. Yan et. al reported the reduction of strongly interacting NiO species with TiO<sub>2</sub> support occurred at 390°C. The Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts in the study by Yan et. al [39] were synthesized by impregnation method. Comparison between our H<sub>2</sub>-TPR results and those from Yan et. al [39] suggested better reducibility of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrothermal route than impregnation approach. The argument of better reducibility of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> is attributed to low reduction temperature of NiO species. The H<sub>2</sub> consumption related to reduction of bulk NiO in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> is higher than NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> interacting species. It suggested that bulk NiO dominates in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. For Ni/ZrO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, it was mentioned that low temperature reduction peaks (< 400°C) were assigned to bulk NiO. While, strongly interacting NiO species reduced at high temperature (> 500°C) [40,41]. The difference in reduction temperature between Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> reported here and Ni/ZrO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [40,41] is related to different metal-support interaction. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst showed 3 distinct reduction peaks. Peak occurring at 270°C is attributed to reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. While peaks located at 365°C and 560°C are attributed to reduction of Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO → Fe<sup>0</sup> respectively. The three step reduction profile of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst is supported by with literature reports [42,43]. It should be noted that Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not show presence of interacting Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> species with TiO<sub>2</sub> support, unlikely Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The argument is supported by Gao et. al [44] who also showed absence of interacting Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> species with TiO<sub>2</sub> support.

H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts are distinctly different from their monometallic counterparts. For all Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, peak 1 located at 216°C is assigned to reduction of non-interacting bulk NiO species. Whereas, peak 2 located around 265°C is assigned to reduction of strongly interacting NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> species in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and

Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to reduction of bulk NiO species decreased in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts compared to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The results imply introduction of Fe inhibited formation of bulk NiO species. Secondly, H<sub>2</sub> consumption corresponding to reduction of strongly interacting NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> species increased from 0.63 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> to 1.6 mmol H<sub>2</sub>/g<sub>catalyst</sub> in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> respectively. It indicated reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO also occurred simultaneously with NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> reduction around 265°C. In other words, peak located around 265°C also suggested bimetallic Ni – Fe interaction. The peak at 310°C is assigned to reduction of FeO → Fe<sup>0</sup> in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Furthermore, increasing Fe loading from 2.5 wt% to 5 wt% decreased H<sub>2</sub> consumption attributed to peak 2. The results indicated that reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO is inhibited in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. We attribute this behavior to decrease in amount of Ni<sup>0</sup> formed in peak 2. Ni<sup>0</sup> has been shown to promote H<sub>2</sub> spill over on catalyst surface [39]. Accordingly, unreduced FeO at 265°C will be reduced at 310°C. The explanation holds for increase in H<sub>2</sub> consumption in peak 3 in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> compared to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. In Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, amount of Ni<sup>0</sup> is further decreased. Therefore, reduction of iron oxide is inhibited. A new peak occurred at 365°C is assigned to reduction of FeO → Fe<sup>0</sup>. Therefore, reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> occurred at 265°C and Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO occurred at 310°C in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. In other words, reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> resembled a three step reduction process alike monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Similar TPR profile of bimetallic Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts has been reported in the literature [45]. However, reduction temperature related to NiO and Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni–Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts differ from our results. This behavior is attributed to difference in catalyst preparation and calcination procedure which altered metal-support interactions.

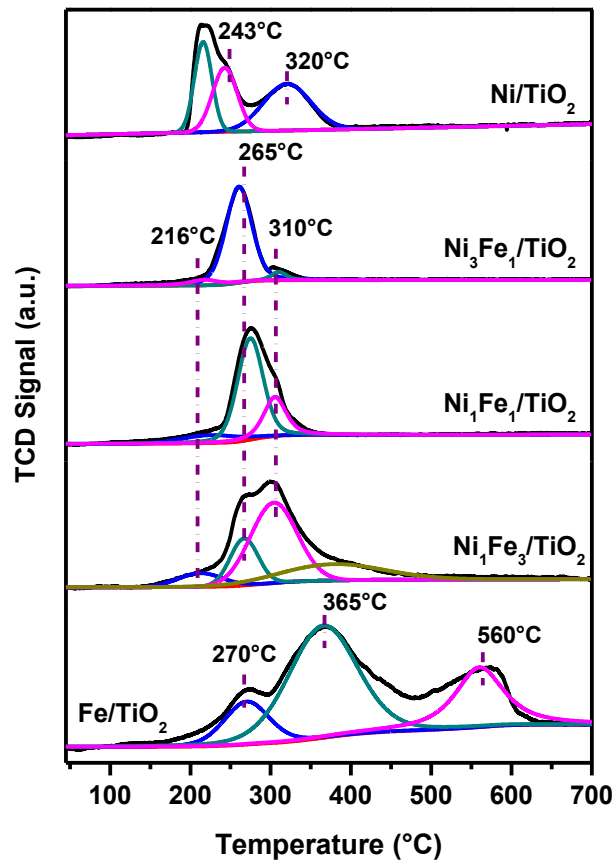


Fig.4.1. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

Table 4.1. Analysis of H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

Catalyst	Peak Temperature (°C) and H <sub>2</sub> -Consumption (mmol H <sub>2</sub> /g <sub>catalyst</sub> )				Total H <sub>2</sub> consumption
	Peak 1	Peak 2	Peak 3	Peak 4	
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	216 (0.46)	243 (0.46)	320 (0.63)	-	1.55
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	216 (0.14)	265 (1.6)	310 (0.09)	-	1.83
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	216 (0.14)	265 (1.22)	310 (0.54)	-	1.9
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	216 (0.14)	265 (0.37)	310 (0.88)	365 (0.63)	2.02
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	270 (0.38)	365 (1.53)	560 (0.73)	-	2.64

#### 4.2.2 Pulse CO-Chemisorption

Table 4.2 shows CO uptake values over reduced catalysts. Typically, CO uptake values are correlated with number of metallic sites on catalyst surface with the assumption that each CO molecule chemisorbs one metallic site. For monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the CO uptake is 10.2 μmol/g. However, monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed only 1.1 μmol/g of chemisorbed CO. The chemisorption values indicated Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> contains essentially higher metallic sites than Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Consequently, addition of Fe inhibited formation of metallic sites and results are reflected by decreased CO uptake values. The CO uptake values decreased from 9.0 to 4.9 μmol/g in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

Table 4.2. CO uptake values over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

Catalyst	CO Adsorbed (μmol/g)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	10.2
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	9.0
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	5.3
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	4.9
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.1

#### 4.2.3 Methane – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Differential thermogravimetry (CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR/DTG)

CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR/DTG could provide understanding on CH<sub>4</sub> activity towards catalyst surface and type of carbon species formed during CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. Fig. 4.2a shows CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profile over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, it is observed that CH<sub>4</sub> activates at

temperature as low as 350°C and its transient activity increases up to 495°C. However, monometallic Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not show transient activity towards CH<sub>4</sub>. The results indicated Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> is inactive towards CH<sub>4</sub> and agrees with literature [26,27]. While bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts showed similar CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profiles in comparison to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation initiated around 350°C and peaked around 495°C. It is interesting to note that CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation over Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is much lower than monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> albeit similar activation and peak temperatures. Accordingly, comparison of TCD signal intensity in CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profiles suggest that introduction of Fe inhibits CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation activity. This behavior could be beneficial during DRM to avoid coke deposition resulting from CH<sub>4</sub> cracking. Similar CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profiles as discussed in this study have been shown over Ni/Mg(Al)O, Co/Mg(Al)O and Ni-Cu/Mg(Al)O catalysts [46,47]. It was demonstrated that CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition could be initiated around 350°C over Ni/Mg(Al)O and increased up to 534°C [47]. Whereas, CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition over Co/Mg(Al)O initiated around 400°C and peaked up to 572°C [47]. However, for Ni-Cu/Mg(Al)O catalyst, the CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition initiated around 412°C and increased up to 624°C [46]. The differences in our results compared to the reported data could emanate from differences in metal-support interaction, reducibility and/or metal dispersion.

DTG was performed in order to gain insights on type and reactivity of carbon formed during CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR tests. As shown in Fig. 4.2b, Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts showed DTG peak at 530°C suggesting formation of amorphous type of carbon during CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR [48]. Based upon similar DTG peak temperatures of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, it is inferred that introduction of Fe does not influence the type of carbon formed during CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation. Considering the DTG intensity of used catalysts after CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR tests, the amount of carbon species formed are greatly decreased in presence of Fe. The behavior is ascribed to inactivity of Fe towards CH<sub>4</sub> in Ni-Fe

catalysts which lowers  $\text{CH}_4$  dissociation. On the other hand, addition of Cu in Ni/MgAlO catalyst did not affect the amount of carbon formed during  $\text{CH}_4$ -TPSR [46].

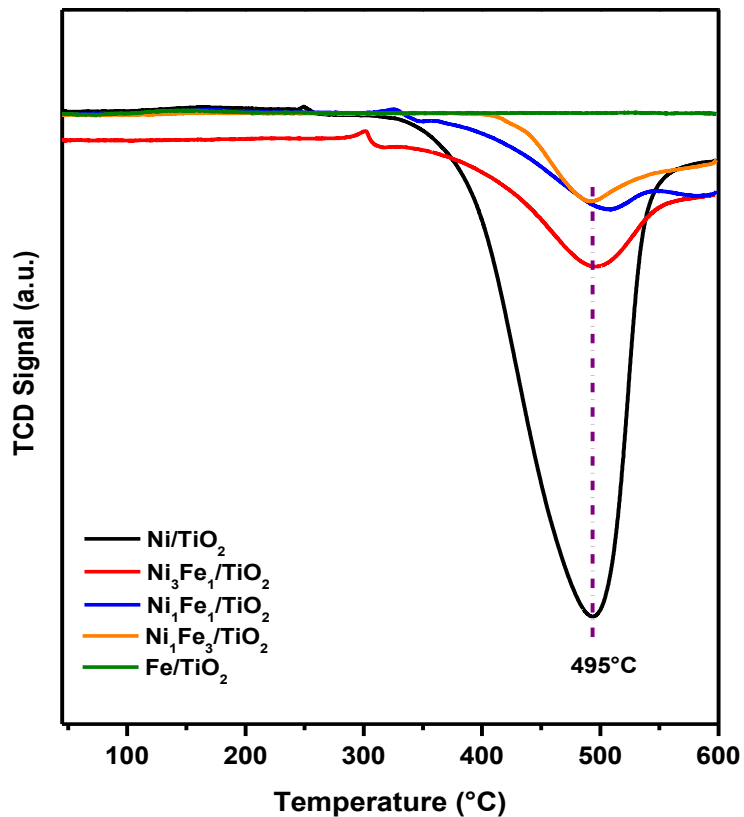


Fig. 4.2a.  $\text{CH}_4$ -TPSR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

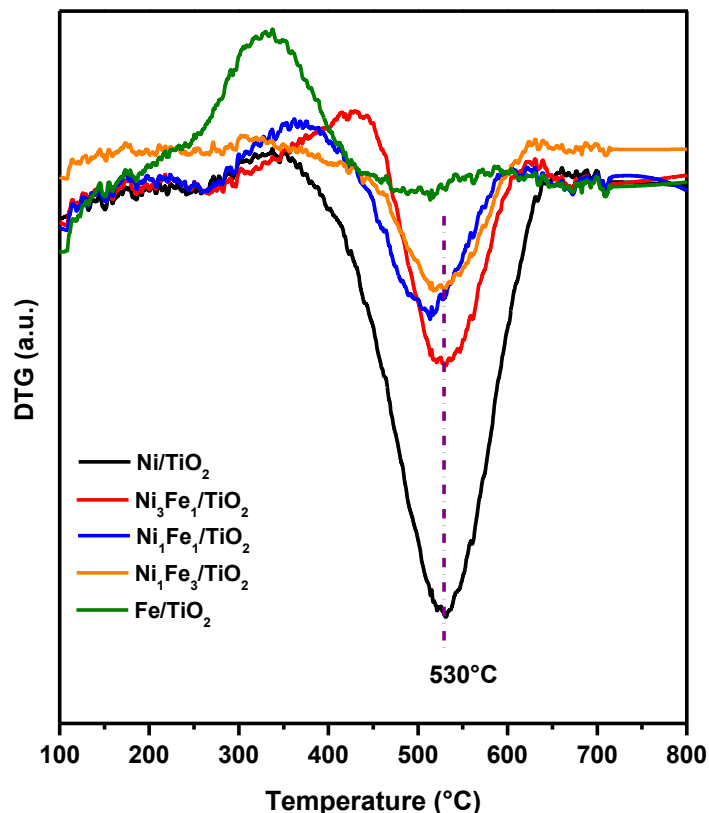
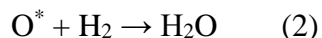
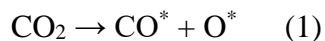


Fig. 4.2b. DTG profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrothermal route after CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR tests.

#### 4.2.4 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR)

Activation and thereby dissociation CO<sub>2</sub> to CO\* and O\* is beneficial during DRM. The O\* species reacts with CH<sub>x</sub> species derived from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition to produce CO and H<sub>2</sub>. Moreover, CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR could also provide understanding on the nature of active centers on catalyst surface to dissociate CO<sub>2</sub> to CO\* and O\* [49]. Thus, CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR is performed over reduced catalysts to gain insights on CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation. CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR over reduced catalysts could be described according to following equations.





Dissociation of  $\text{CO}_2$  on active metal or interface between active-metal and support forms  $\text{CO}^*$  and surface adsorbed oxygen species  $\text{O}^*$ . Formed  $\text{O}^*$  species are then characterized by  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR. The  $\text{H}_2$  consumed in the TPR is directly correlated to  $\text{O}^*$  species formed during  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation according to equation 1 and 2. Fig. 4.3 shows  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profiles of reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after performing  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR tests. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst showed three distinct  $\text{H}_2$  consumption peaks. Reduction of  $\text{O}^*$  formed during  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR begins nearly at 90°C and peaks up to 495°C, together with a small shoulder appearing at 355°C. All three peaks are attributed to active Ni<sup>0</sup> centers in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. For Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, there is no low temperature peak unlike Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Interestingly, the  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profile of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> after  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR showed a strong  $\text{H}_2$  consumption peak above 700°C. This result indicated strong ability of Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> to effectively dissociate  $\text{CO}_2$  to  $\text{CO}^*$  and  $\text{O}^*$ . Accordingly, the  $\text{O}^*$  reduction peaks of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR shifted to higher temperature than Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed a small peak at 115°C, a broad peak around 545°C and a shoulder peak at 435°C. For all the Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, peaks located below 600°C are assigned to Ni<sup>0</sup> centers. Whereas, peak appearing above 600°C is related to Fe<sup>0</sup> sites. Comparison between  $\text{O}^*$  reduction peak temperatures of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts suggested that introduction of Fe enhanced the adsorption of  $\text{O}^*$  species formed from  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation. In other words, addition of Fe would promote gasification of coke formed from  $\text{CH}_4$  decomposition during DRM. Similar  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR/ $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profile of Ni/Mg(Al)O and Ni-Cu/Mg(Al)O catalyst has been reported [46]. However, it was demonstrated that introduction of Cu in Ni/Mg(Al)O catalyst would shift  $\text{O}^*$  reduction peak to lower temperature

than monometallic Ni/Mg(Al)O. Compared to our results, shifting of O\* desorption to low temperature could be related to difference in addition of promoting metal or metal-support interactions. To gain further information on O\* formation, H<sub>2</sub> consumption during H<sub>2</sub>-TPR after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR was calculated. As shown in Table 4.3, the amount of H<sub>2</sub> consumed increased upon Fe addition. This result suggested that introduction of Fe would promote CO<sub>2</sub> dissociation to CO\* and O\* at least under current experimental conditions.

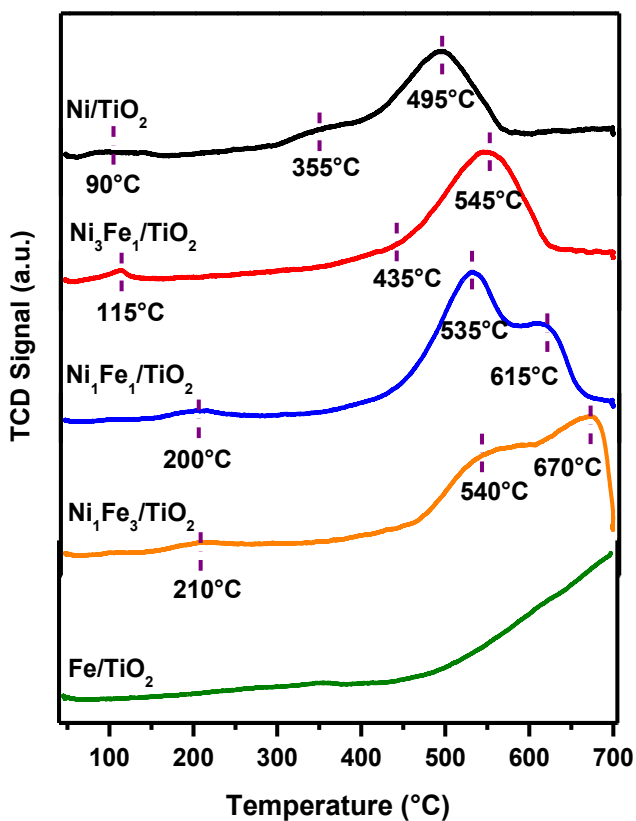


Fig. 4.3. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profiles of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR test.

Table 4.3. H<sub>2</sub> consumption during H<sub>2</sub>-TPR after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR tests over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route

Catalyst	H <sub>2</sub> Consumption (mmol g <sub>(catalyst)</sub> <sup>-1</sup> )
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.97
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	1.65
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	2.76
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	3.05
Fe/TiO <sub>2</sub>	-

#### 4.2.5 XPS analysis of reduced catalysts

XPS analysis was performed to study the surface species in the reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Peak deconvolution of Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> XPS spectra is shown in Fig. 4.4a. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the peak located at 852.7 eV is assigned to 2p<sub>3/2</sub> orbital-split of Ni<sup>0</sup> [28]. The peak observed at 855.6 eV is attributed to Ni<sup>2+</sup> 2p<sub>3/2</sub> present as NiO while its satellite peak appears at 861.4 eV [50]. Generally, Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak is located around 854.4 eV in Ni-based catalysts. However, a shift of +1.2 eV in NiO indicated decreased electron density of Ni<sup>2+</sup>. Specifically, electron transfer from Ni<sup>2+</sup> at metal-support interface would result due to interaction between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub> [50,51]. The observation agrees with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> which demonstrated metal-support interactions between NiO and TiO<sub>2</sub>. For all Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, Ni<sup>0</sup> peak appears at 853.1 eV and exhibits a chemical shift of +0.4 eV compared to Ni<sup>0</sup> in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The peak is assigned to the presence of Ni-Fe alloy in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Alternatively, addition of Fe in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> significantly enhanced Ni-Fe interactions. Similar Ni-Fe interactions are also affirmed by H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis presented in Fig.4.1. Besides Ni<sup>0</sup>, Ni<sup>2+</sup> 2p<sub>3/2</sub> peak in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> is located at 856.1 eV which is +0.5 eV higher than Ni<sup>2+</sup> in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. This shift to higher binding energy value indicate

that addition of Fe also enhanced metal-support interaction. However, moving from the profile of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  to  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ , binding energy of  $\text{Ni}^{2+} 2p_{3/2}$  is lowered. The results suggested weaker metal-support interaction upon further addition of Fe. Thus, optimum amount of Fe is essential to enhance bimetallic and metal-support interactions. Fig.4.4b shows peak deconvolution of Fe 2p XPS spectra of reduced Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. For all the Ni-Fe catalysts, three distinct Fe 2p<sub>3/2</sub> peaks are observed due to multiple oxidation state of Fe. Peak located at 707.6 eV is assigned to Fe<sup>0</sup>. Usually, Fe<sup>0</sup> peak is located at 706.8 eV in Fe-based catalysts [49]. However, Fe<sup>0</sup> in the present study exhibits a chemical shift of +0.8 eV. The phenomenon affirms the formation of Ni-Fe alloy in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> appear at 709.6 eV and 711.2 eV respectively [52,53]. It should be noted that Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> peaks appear at same binding energies in all the reduced Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The behavior affirms non-interacting nature of iron oxide with TiO<sub>2</sub> support [44] and agrees with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis. Deconvolution of Ti 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectra showed Ti<sup>3+</sup> peak at 457.4 eV in the reduced catalysts. Existence of Ti<sup>3+</sup> species suggested formation of oxygen vacancies in TiO<sub>2</sub> supported catalysts. Previous reports have demonstrated formation of TiO<sub>x</sub> species by hydrogen spill-over process during reduction of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [39]. The molar concentration of surface species in the reduced catalysts is presented in Table 4.4. It is evident that surface Ni/Fe ratio in the reduced catalyst are 1.0, 0.32 and 0.21 which is significantly lower than their bulk counterparts. While O/Ti ratio of all the reduced catalysts is lower than 2, indicating formation of oxygen vacancies during reduction.

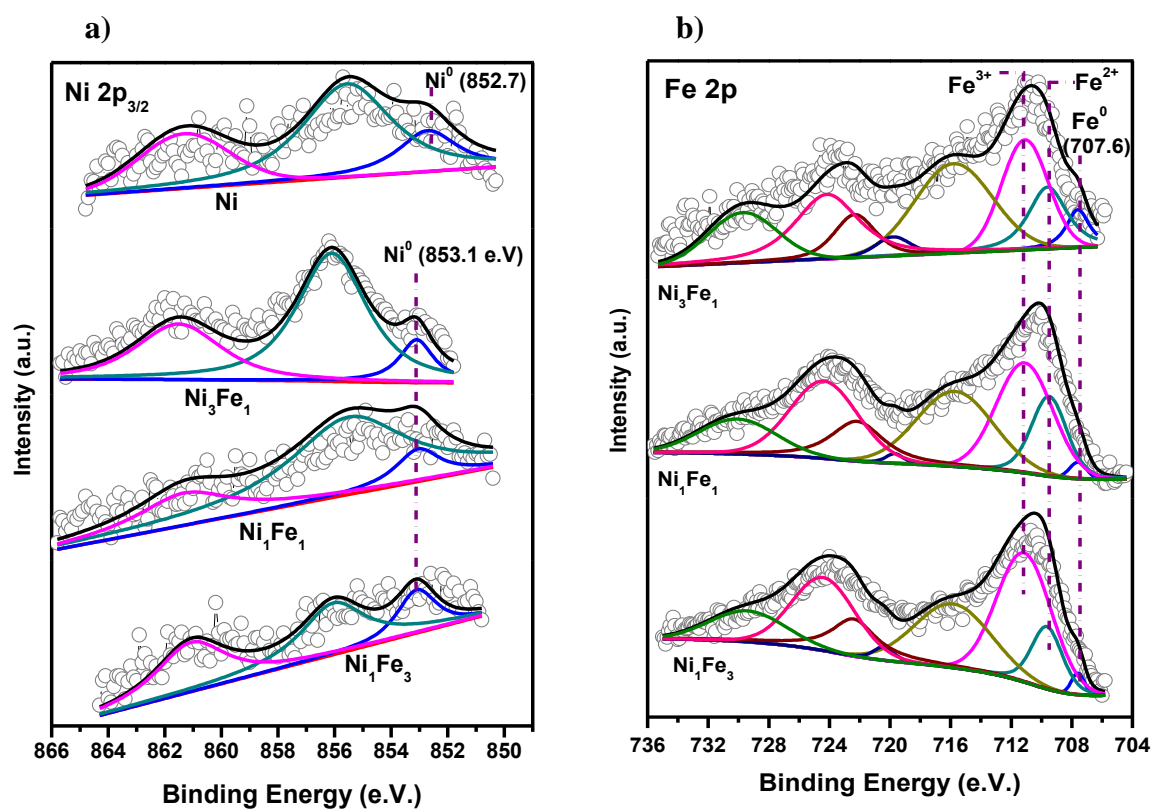


Fig. 4.4 XPS spectra of reduced catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route. a) Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> b) Fe 2p

Table 4.4. Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in reduced catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

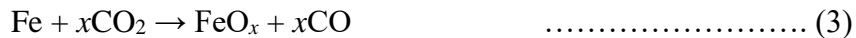
Catalysts	Ni <sup>0</sup>	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>0</sup>	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	Ni/Fe	O/Ti
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.61	2.27	-	-	-	-	1.00
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.57	3.29	0.48	1.25	2.05	1.00	0.74
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.32	2.21	0.21	1.76	3.55	0.46	1.07
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.29	1.07	0.19	1.84	4.49	0.21	1.12

#### 4.2.6 Catalytic activity in DRM and CH<sub>4</sub>-decomposition

Dry reforming of methane was investigated at 550°C for 6 h. Fig. 4.5 shows CH<sub>4</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> consumption and H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio as a function of reaction time. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, CH<sub>4</sub> consumption after 1 h TOS was 80 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h and increased to 89 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h after 6 h TOS. However, CO<sub>2</sub> consumption dropped from 78 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h to 67 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h within 6 h of reaction time. The H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio increased from 0.89 to 0.94 during the course of reaction. Carbon balance over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> dropped from 86% to 83% within TOS. The increase of CH<sub>4</sub> consumption, H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio and decrease in carbon balance with TOS suggested occurrence of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as side-reaction. Similar behavior in catalytic performance of Ni-based catalysts supported on Mg(Al)O derived from hydrotalcite-type precursors has been demonstrated [46,54,55]. Decrease in CO<sub>2</sub> consumption could be related to CO disproportionation reaction. Side reactions including CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition and CO disproportionation cause coke deposition. Coking ultimately covers Ni<sup>0</sup> sites in the long run DRM, thereby deactivating the catalyst. Introduction of Fe in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts showed comparatively less catalytic activity than monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The CH<sub>4</sub> consumption over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> dropped from 82 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h to 72 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h from 1 h to 6 h TOS respectively. While CO<sub>2</sub> consumption decreased from 95 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h to 83 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h with TOS. Nonetheless, H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio was ~ 0.8 and carbon balance was ~ 92%, both of which remained almost similar during the course of reaction. Decrease in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> compared to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> suggests introduction of Fe inhibited CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation. Secondly, accelerated reverse water-gas shift reaction in presence of iron oxide may lead to decrease in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio [56]. Iron oxide has been demonstrated to be catalytically active for RWGS reaction [56]. Carbon balance over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst remains ~ 92%, which is higher than Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Our results suggest that introduction of Fe aided carbon removal along-with

inhibiting CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation during DRM. Further increase in Fe loading decreased the catalytic activity drastically. CH<sub>4</sub> consumption dropped from 16 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h to 10 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h while CO<sub>2</sub> consumption decreased from 21 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h to 9 μmol/m<sup>2</sup><sub>Ni+Fe</sub> h with TOS over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. The drop in CH<sub>4</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> consumption with TOS is attributed to decrease in the surface concentration of Ni<sup>0</sup> atoms. H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio decreased from 0.4 to 0.26 from 1 h to 6 h TOS. However, carbon balance increased from 97% to 98%. Increase in carbon balance is related to oxidation of coke during reaction. In case of Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the CH<sub>4</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> consumption remained nearly same. Similar behavior in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio and carbon balance as Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> was observed. Overall, ratio between Ni and Fe in the bimetallic catalysts would essentially control the extent of side reactions. An optimum ratio would exist that might favor DRM predominantly.

TPSR experiments indicated Ni is active towards CH<sub>4</sub> while Fe promotes CO<sub>2</sub> reduction. Ideally, this should enhance CO<sub>2</sub> conversion with increase in Fe loading. However, CO<sub>2</sub> conversion decreased in Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The explanation is as follows: Upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure, Fe present in Ni-Fe catalysts is readily oxidized to FeO<sub>x</sub> according to following equation 3. For further reaction of CO<sub>2</sub> with Fe, FeO<sub>x</sub> must undergo reduction according to equation 4 or 5. However, for Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, the amount of coke and H<sub>2</sub> produced from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition is much lower than Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Therefore, due to abundance of lattice oxygen in Fe, CO<sub>2</sub> could not further react with FeO<sub>x</sub>. In Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, upon CO<sub>2</sub> exposure, Fe is readily oxidized to FeO<sub>x</sub>. Then, H<sub>2</sub> and coke produced from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition will react with FeO<sub>x</sub> according to equation 4 and 5 respectively. Reaction of FeO<sub>x</sub> by coke or H<sub>2</sub> will reduce FeO<sub>x</sub> to Fe. Thus, Fe sites are again available for CO<sub>2</sub> activation.



Steady-state CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition reaction was evaluated at 550°C. The activity results are shown in Fig. 4.6. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed maximum CH<sub>4</sub> conversion of 47% while Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> demonstrated lower CH<sub>4</sub> conversion. The behavior is in alignment with CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR results which implied inactivity of Fe towards CH<sub>4</sub>. It is interesting to note that besides H<sub>2</sub> formation, CO formation also takes place during steady-state CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. CO generation is attributed to oxidation of carbon formed during CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation by the lattice oxygen of FeO<sub>x</sub>. Albeit, maximum CO formation was evidenced by Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> which showed minimal CH<sub>4</sub> conversion. Nonetheless, CO formation over monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> suggested participation of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support in coke oxidation. Thus, lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> support and FeO<sub>x</sub> would promote coke gasification during DRM.



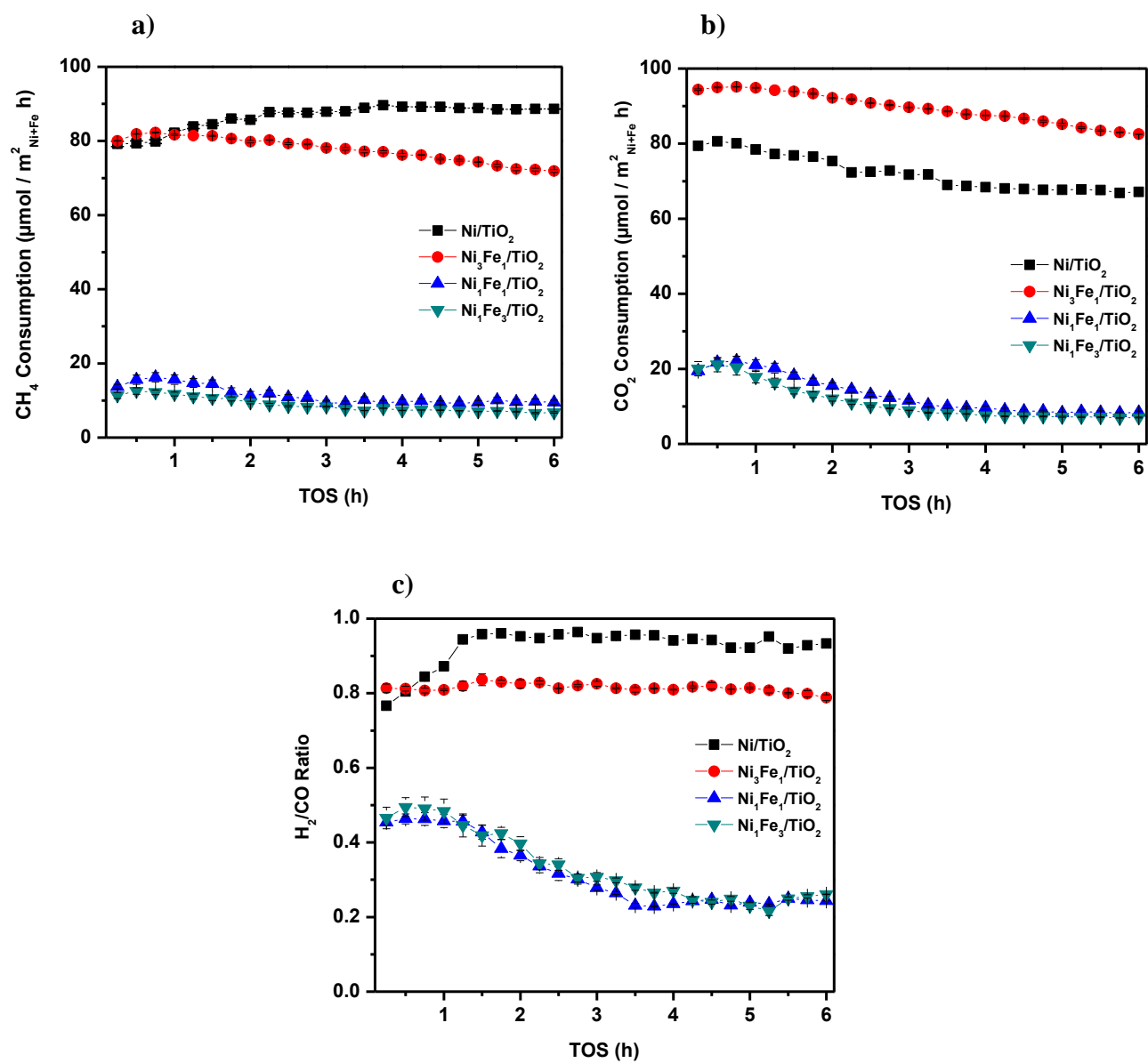


Fig. 4.5. Catalytic activity in DRM as function of reaction time over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route, a) CH<sub>4</sub> conversion, b) CO<sub>2</sub> conversion c) H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio.

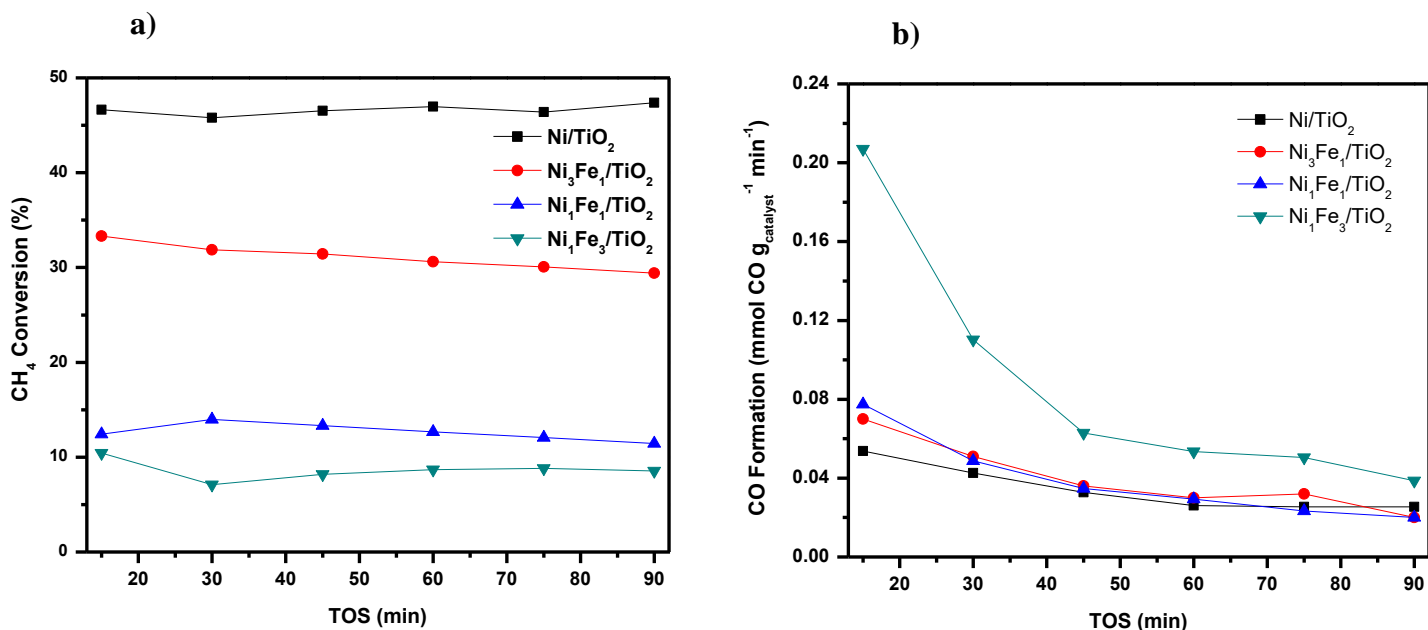


Fig. 4.6. Catalytic activity in steady-state CH<sub>4</sub>-decomposition over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, a) CH<sub>4</sub> conversion, and b) CO formation rate (mmol CO g<sub>catalyst</sub><sup>-1</sup> min<sup>-1</sup>)

## 4.2.7 Characterization of spent catalysts

### 4.2.7.1 Thermogravimetric analysis-Differential thermogravimetry of spent catalysts after DRM and steady-state CH<sub>4</sub>-decomposition (TGA-DTG)

TGA-DTG was employed to study the amount and type of carbon deposited during dry reforming reaction. It has been shown in the literature that CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition is major source of carbon deposition while CO disproportionation contributes to only a minor extent [57]. Generally, dissociation of CH<sub>4</sub> leads to formation of two type of coke such as C<sub>α</sub> (amorphous) and C<sub>β</sub> (graphite) [48]. The oxidation temperature of deposited coke might be directly associated with its reactivity [24]. Therefore, C<sub>α</sub> – which oxidizes below 600°C [48] has been suggested to be more

reactive than  $C_\beta$ .  $C_\alpha$  could be oxidized by oxygen derived from  $CO_2$  dissociation or lattice oxygen from reducible supports such as  $TiO_2$  [57]. However, if excess amount of  $C_\alpha$  is present on catalyst surface, then it nucleates to  $C_\beta$  type of coke.  $C_\beta$  might eventually encapsulate the active nickel sites by its buildup thereby leading to catalyst deactivation [58]. Thus, a proper balance between coke formation and its gasification is essential for coke-resistance property of catalysts. Table 4.5 highlights weight loss during TGA test over Ni/ $TiO_2$  and Ni-Fe/ $TiO_2$  catalysts after DRM tests. Monometallic Ni/ $TiO_2$  shows weight loss about 31.3 wt% which is equivalent to  $51.9 \text{ mg}_{\text{coke}} \text{ h}^{-1} \text{ g}_{\text{catalyst}}^{-1}$ . Analysis of 1<sup>st</sup> derivative of TGA curve is shown in Fig. 4.7. Asymmetric DTG curve of Ni/ $TiO_2$  indicated different carbon species formation. Firstly, the peak centered at  $550^\circ\text{C}$  is attributed to amorphous type of coke [48] and its rate of formation is evaluated to be  $24.9 \text{ mg}_{\text{coke}} \text{ h}^{-1} \text{ g}_{\text{catalyst}}^{-1}$ . Secondly, the peak centered around  $615^\circ\text{C}$  is assigned to graphitic type of carbon. The rate of formation of graphitic type of coke is estimated to be  $27 \text{ mg}_{\text{coke}} \text{ h}^{-1} \text{ g}_{\text{catalyst}}^{-1}$ . Interestingly, introduction of Fe significantly inhibited coke deposition. For  $Ni_3Fe_1/TiO_2$ , the amount of coke formation was 0.48 wt% equivalent to  $2.5 \text{ mg}_{\text{coke}} \text{ h}^{-1} \text{ g}_{\text{catalyst}}^{-1}$  after 6 h DRM. It should be noted that total amount of coke deposition is suppressed by approximately 21 times with addition of 2.5 wt% Fe. The behavior suggested effectiveness of Fe in coke inhibition during DRM. Analyzing DTG curve of  $Ni_3Fe_1/TiO_2$  shows presence of both – amorphous and graphitic carbon which indicates that presence of Fe does not alter the type of coke deposit over Ni-Fe/ $TiO_2$ . Further increment in the amount of Fe did not show coke formation. From previous  $CH_4$ -TPSR results, it was suggested that introduction of Fe restricted  $CH_4$  decomposition activity. While,  $CO_2$ -TPSR/ $H_2$ -TPR experiments showed that introduction of Fe promoted formation of reactive  $O^*$  species derived from  $CO_2$ . It is envisaged that coke deposited by  $CH_4$  decomposition is oxidized by reactive  $O^*$  species in the vicinity of active  $Ni^0$  sites. Therefore, coke inhibition property of Ni-

Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is ascribed to dual functionality of Fe: a) Inhibit CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition b) promote formation of active O\* species derived from CO<sub>2</sub>. Thus, tuning the amount of Fe is essential for coke inhibition property over Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts.

TGA-DTG test was employed to estimate the amount and type of deposited coke on Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> after CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition test. As shown in table 4.6, the amount of coke decreased upon introduction of Fe which agrees with CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR results, highlighting ineffectiveness of Fe towards CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation. DTG curve of spent catalysts after CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition test is shown in Fig. 4.8. The oxidation temperature of carbon is gradually lowered by 30°C suggesting easier removal of carbon upon addition of Fe. The growth of carbon filaments over Ni-based catalysts has been recognized as a three step deposition–diffusion–precipitation process [47,58]. Upon dissociation of hydrocarbon on Ni surface, hydrogen is released and carbon dissolves in Ni forming a uniform layer. With increase in rate of hydrocarbon decomposition, carbon formed diffuses through Ni particle to the support side and precipitates at metal-support interface. When rate of hydrocarbon dissociation exceeds rate of diffusion and precipitation, formation of carbon filaments begins and gradually occupies the active Ni sites [58]. Herein, it is envisaged that rate of CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation is lowered upon Fe addition. While, presence of Fe also prevented diffusion and precipitation of coke thereby lowering its oxidation temperature.

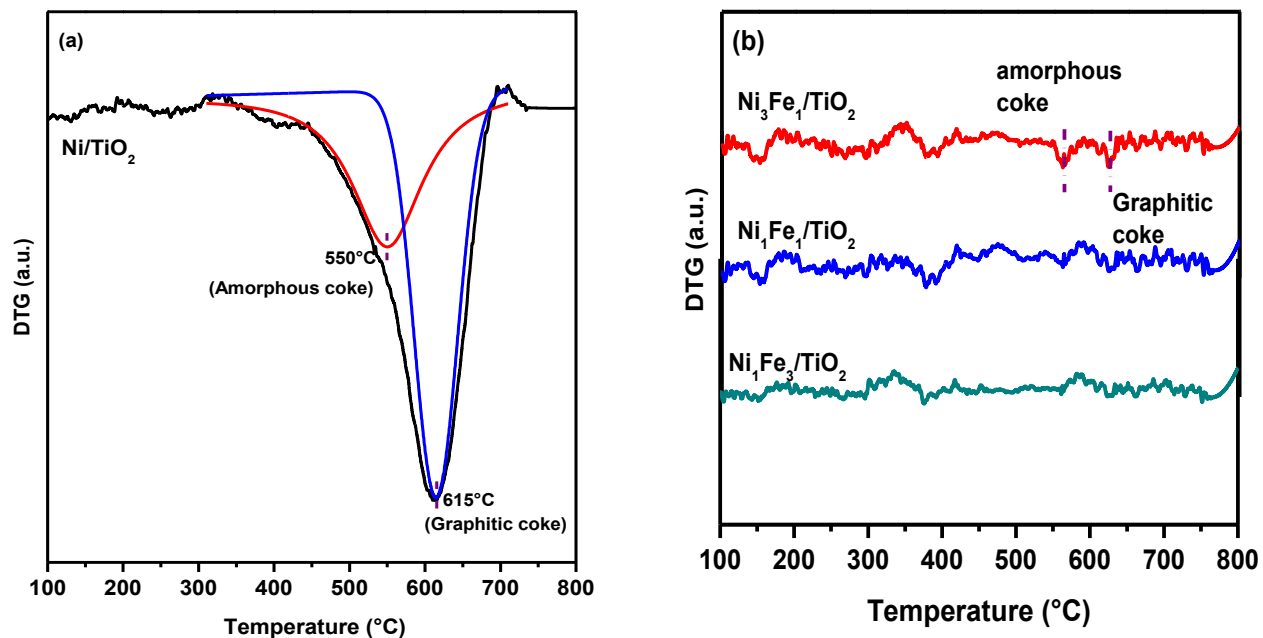


Fig. 4.7. DTG profiles of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after DRM tests, a) Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and b) Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>.

Table 4.5. Analysis of TGA data of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts after DRM.

Catalyst	Amount of coke deposited (wt%)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	31.3
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.48

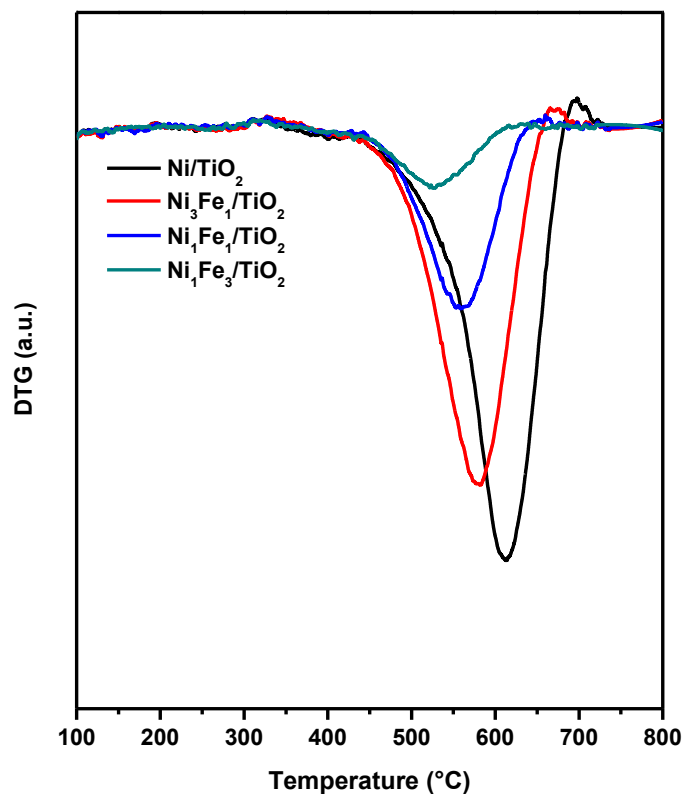


Fig. 4.8. DTG profiles of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after steady-state CH<sub>4</sub>-decomposition test.

Table 4.6. Analysis of TGA data of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after steady-state CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition tests.

Catalyst	Amount of coke deposited (wt%)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	40
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	27.2
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	13.6
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	5.3

#### 4.2.7.2 X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS)

XPS analysis of spent catalysts was performed to estimate oxidation state and concentration of surface species. Ni  $2p_{3/2}$  spectra of spent catalysts is shown in Fig. 4.9a. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sup>0</sup> peak is located at 852.7 eV. While Ni<sup>2+</sup> peak is located at 856.5 eV and exhibits a chemical shift of +0.7 eV compared to its reduced counterpart. This binding energy shift is attributed to enhanced metal-support interaction during reforming reaction. Due to high oxygen mobility in reducible supports such as TiO<sub>2</sub>, the oxygen species diffuse from the bulk towards metal-support interface to oxidize coke [59]. Next, Ni<sup>0</sup> peak in all Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> spent catalyst is located at 852.7 eV. It is interesting to note that binding energy of Ni<sup>0</sup> in all the spent Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is shifted to lower value compared to their reduced counterparts. The phenomenon is related to dealloying of Ni-Fe alloy during reforming reaction. In other words, interaction between Ni and Fe were essentially lowered during the course of reaction. This dealloying of Ni-Fe alloy during DRM is consistent with previous reports [24,26]. Secondly, Ni<sup>2+</sup>  $2p_{3/2}$  of spent Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> appeared at 855.5 eV which is lower than their reduced ones. The phenomenon is attributed to lowered metal-support interaction with the support during DRM. Fe 2p spectra of spent catalysts is shown in Fig. 4.9b. For all the spent Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, Fe<sup>0</sup> is located at 706.8 eV which is -0.8 eV lower than reduced catalysts. The results suggested lowered Ni-Fe interaction and thus, dealloying of Ni-Fe alloy during DRM. Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> appeared at 709.6 eV and 711.2 eV respectively. Further, O 1s spectra of spent catalysts were analyzed to gain insights on surface adsorbed oxygen species (SAOS). It was observed that O 1s spectra of Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts showed 3 distinct peaks upon deconvolution in Fig. 4.9c. Peak occurring at 529.7 eV was assigned to O<sup>2-</sup> lattice oxygen in metal oxide [50]. It is noteworthy that lattice oxygen peak in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> was shifted by +1 eV to 530.7 eV after reforming reaction. The shift is attributed to involvement of lattice oxygen during DRM.

Specifically, oxygen from the TiO<sub>2</sub> support migrated from bulk to metal-support interface to oxidize carbon. Migration of lattice oxygen enhanced metal-support interaction. Peaks located at 531.5 eV and 533.1 eV are assigned to C=O (carbonates) and O–H (hydroxyl) type surface adsorbed oxygen species (SAOS) respectively [50,51]. These SAOS participated in coke removal during DRM and are further discussed in *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis. Next, C 1s XPS spectra of spent catalysts is shown in Fig. 4.9d. The major peak located at 284.8 eV originates due to the adventitious carbon or C–C graphitic type of carbon species. This peak is usually employed for calibration of XPS spectra. Peak around 288.2 eV in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst is attributed to CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> interacting with the support [51]. The C 1s spectra of used Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst shows an additional peak at ~ 290.9 eV binding energy. Such feature has been attributed to graphite or graphitic type carbon species due to  $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$  transitions [60]. Contrarily, C 1s peak due to  $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$  transition was not observed in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts.

The molar composition of surface species after DRM tests is shown in Table 4.7. For Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the surface concentration of Ni<sup>0</sup> increased from 0.7% to 0.78% during reforming. Increased Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration is related to evolution of bulk Ni species towards the surface during reforming which ultimately enhanced CH<sub>4</sub> conversion. However, O/Ti ratio decreased from 1.0 to 0.94. The decrease in O/Ti ratio is attributed to the consumption of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support to oxidize carbon formed during DRM. For Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, the surface Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration remained almost similar compared to its reduced one. The result indicate resistance of Ni<sup>0</sup> to oxidation during DRM and affirms with previous literature [24,26]. However, Fe<sup>0</sup> concentration decreased to 0.42% suggesting its oxidation during reaction owing to its high oxophilicity [24,26]. Accordingly, molar composition of Fe<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> increased compared to the reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Similarly, O/Ti ratio increased suggesting oxygen rich surface



during DRM in  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst. While,  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  and  $\text{Ni}_1\text{Fe}_3/\text{TiO}_2$  also showed  $\text{Fe}^0$  oxidation to  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  during DRM.

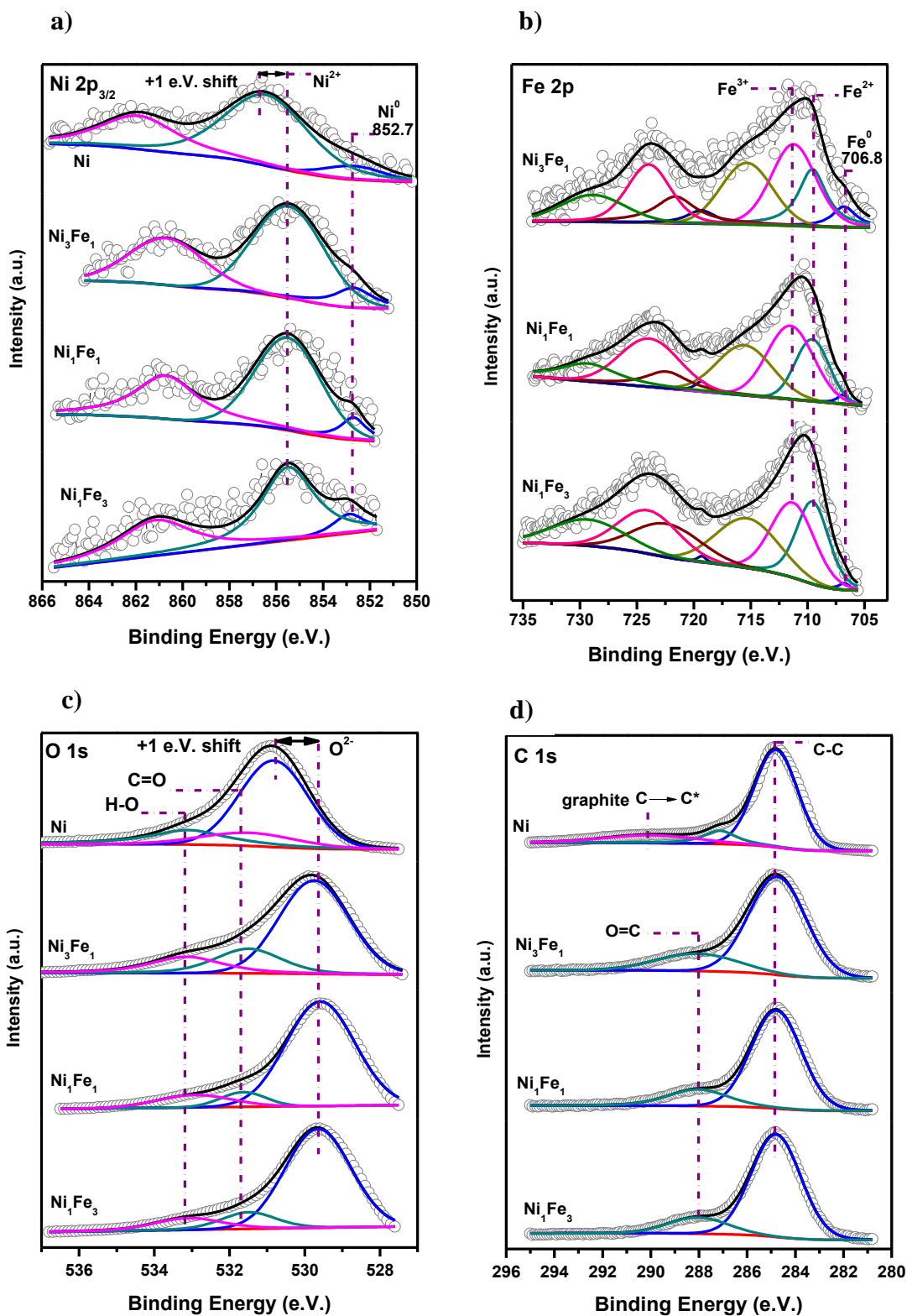


Fig. 4.9. XPS spectra of spent catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route. a) Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> b) Fe 2p c) O 1s d) C 1s.

Table 4.7. Atomic concentration (%) of surface species in spent catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route.

Catalysts	Ni <sup>0</sup>	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>0</sup>	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	Ni/Fe	O/Ti
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.78	6.7	-	-	-	-	0.94
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.55	3.14	0.42	1.83	3.10	0.69	0.85
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.29	2.04	0.14	2.53	4.12	0.34	1.14
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.24	1.57	0.12	3.18	3.65	0.25	1.21

#### 4.2.7.3 Raman spectroscopy of used catalysts after DRM

Raman Spectroscopy of used catalysts was performed to estimate graphitic degree of coke on used catalysts. Typically, Raman spectra of used catalysts after dry reforming tests show D and G band of carbon around 1345 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1570 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively. The D-band is characteristic of amorphous carbon or hydrogen – containing carbon species (CH<sub>x</sub>) whereas G-band refers to ordered sp<sup>2</sup> C = C bond in graphite [24,61]. The ratio between D-band intensity and G-band intensity (I<sub>D</sub>/I<sub>G</sub>) represents degree of crystallinity of deposited coke on catalyst surface. Moreover, degree of crystallinity of coke is associated with its oxidation temperature [24]. Relatively high degree of crystallinity between monometallic Ni and bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts would suggest high temperature is required to oxidize carbon during dry reforming [24]. Fig. 4.10 shows Raman spectra of used catalysts after DRM test. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst demonstrated presence

of amorphous and graphitic carbon. The calculated  $I_D/I_G$  ratio was 1.00 over both Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. However, the intensity of D and G bands was drastically decreased in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> compared to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. While Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not show Raman bands corresponding to deposited coke. The result indicated introduction of Fe is beneficial to inhibit coke deposition. Nevertheless, similar  $I_D/I_G$  ratio over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> suggested Fe does not influence degree of crystallinity of coke during DRM. In other words, introduction of Fe does not alter the type of deposited carbon over TiO<sub>2</sub> supported Ni-Fe catalysts. For Ni-Fe/MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> catalysts, Fe was beneficial to decrease the crystallinity of coke [24]. While Fe was shown to change the type of coke from refractory carbon to soft-amorphous type carbon in DRM [34].

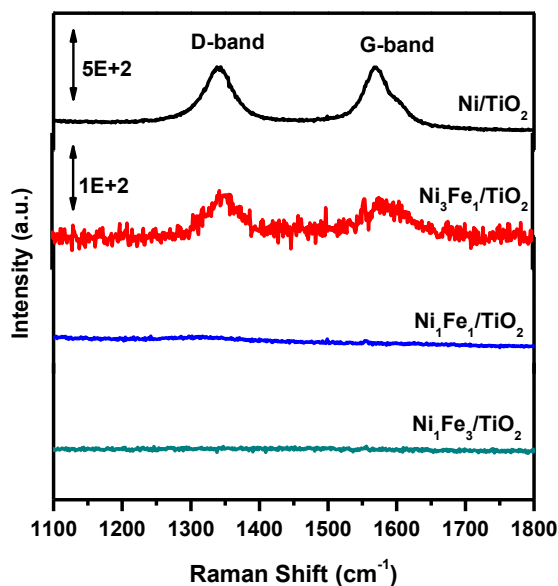


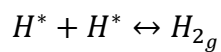
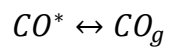
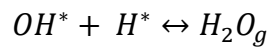
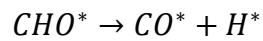
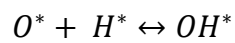
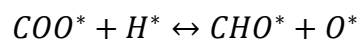
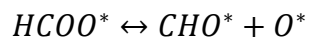
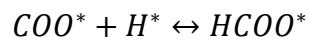
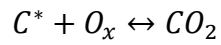
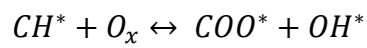
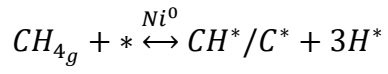
Fig. 4.10. Raman spectra of used catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route after DRM tests.

#### 4.3. *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts

In order to understand reaction mechanism and its intermediates, *in-situ* DRIFTS analysis was performed over *ex-situ* reduced Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The catalysts were first

pretreated with helium at 550°C for 1 h. A pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He was then introduced into the reaction cell and transient spectra was recorded. Fig. 4.11a shows IR spectra during the first pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Peaks appearing at 1304 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 3015 cm<sup>-1</sup> are attributed to gas phase CH<sub>4</sub> [59]. The transient spectra recorded after t = 1 min and t = 2 min of 1<sup>st</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse show dominant peaks at 2363 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1540 cm<sup>-1</sup> corresponding to gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> and carbonates (COO<sup>\*</sup>) respectively [62]. Peak located at 3735 cm<sup>-1</sup> corresponds to hydroxyl species (OH<sup>\*</sup>). Since CH<sub>4</sub> is only present in the feed during pulse, evolution of gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> and carbonate species suggested that lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> oxidized carbon produced from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. Similar observations have been made over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni/CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts [39,59]. However, after t = 2 min of CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse, carbonate species diminished slowly and a peak at 1352 cm<sup>-1</sup> gradually develops which is attributed to formate (HCOO<sup>\*</sup>) species [59]. The results indicated that carbonate species react with H<sup>\*</sup> from CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition to produce formate species.

CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse is followed by CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse and transient spectra is recorded as shown in Fig. 4.11b. Gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> peaks appear as doublet at 2340 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 2363 cm<sup>-1</sup>. While weak carbonate peaks are observed at 1540 cm<sup>-1</sup> during CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse. Absence of gas phase CO peaks during CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse suggest that CO<sub>2</sub> does not dissociate on Ni<sup>0</sup> sites unlike CH<sub>4</sub> over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. During 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He shown in Fig. 4.11c, a major peak appeared at 1717 cm<sup>-1</sup> which is assigned to formyl species (CHO<sup>\*</sup>) [63]. Gradually from t = 1 min to t = 5 min, the population of carbonate species decreased and that of formyl species increased. It is anticipated that formyl species are derived from reaction between carbonates and H<sup>\*</sup> species and decomposition of formate species. Based on the above discussion, following reaction mechanistic steps could be derived for Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst.



CH<sub>4</sub> dissociates on Ni<sup>0</sup> to form CH<sup>\*</sup>/C<sup>\*</sup> and H<sup>\*</sup> species. Subsequently, CH<sup>\*</sup>/C<sup>\*</sup> is oxidized by lattice oxygen of TiO<sub>2</sub> support to produce COO<sup>\*</sup>, OH<sup>\*</sup> and CO<sub>2</sub>. H<sup>\*</sup> species derived from CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation react with COO<sup>\*</sup> to produce HCOO<sup>\*</sup> or CHO<sup>\*</sup> species. Ultimately, decomposition of CHO<sup>\*</sup> will produce CO<sup>\*</sup> and H<sup>\*</sup>.

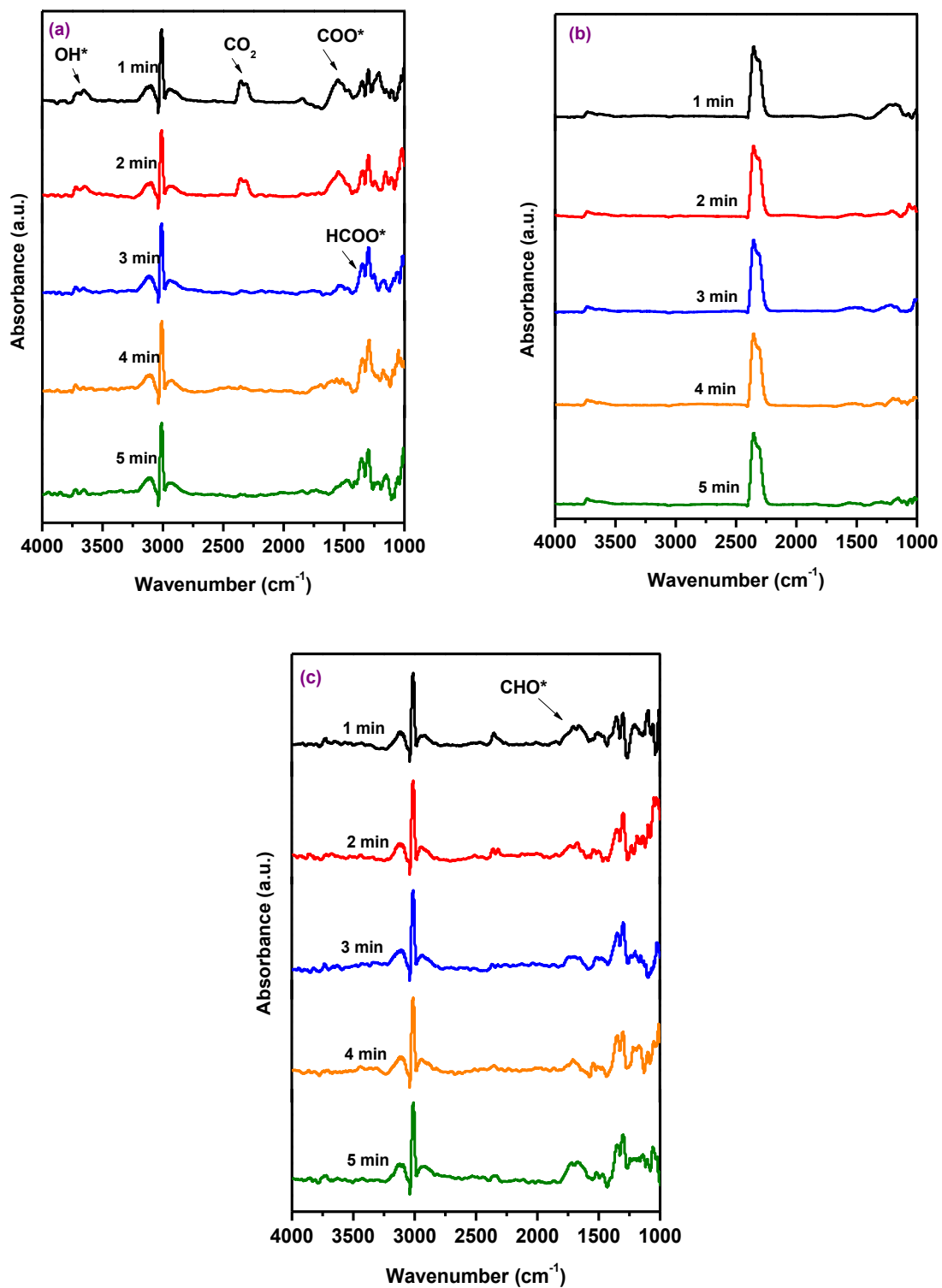
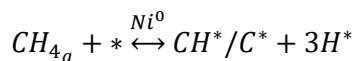
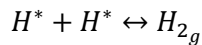
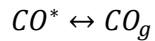
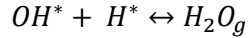
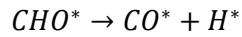
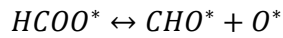
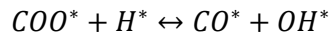
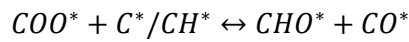
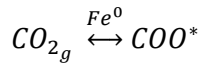
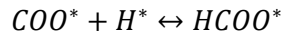
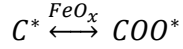
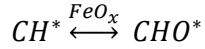
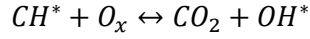


Fig. 4.11. *In-situ* DRIFTS spectra over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by hydrothermal route under alternate pulse at 550°C. (a) 1<sup>st</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse, (b) CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse, (c) subsequent CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse.

The *in-situ* DRIFTS spectra over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst is shown in Fig. 4.12. During 1<sup>st</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He, peaks associated with gas phase CO<sub>2</sub>, formyl species and formate species are observed at 2363 cm<sup>-1</sup>, 1717 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1352 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively after t = 1 min [59,63]. The behavior suggested that lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> oxidized carbon formed by CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation. However, after t = 2 min of CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse, formate species gradually decrease. On the other hand, intensity of formyl species, carbonate species and hydroxyl species (3735 cm<sup>-1</sup>) gets stronger with time. Unlike Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> shows formation of formyl and carbonate species during 1<sup>st</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse. The results indicated that lattice oxygen from Fe also play important role along with TiO<sub>2</sub> support to oxidize carbonaceous species formed by CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation [26].

CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse is followed by CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse and IR spectra is recorded with time. It is observed that carbonate peaks in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> during CO<sub>2</sub>/He pulse are stronger than Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Interestingly, weak peaks corresponding to bridged CO and multicentered CO appeared at 1910 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1800 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively [59,64]. While any such CO peaks are absent in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. Hence it is inferred that addition of Fe facilitated CO<sub>2</sub> reduction [26]. Simultaneously, formation of hydroxyl species is also observed. Hydroxyl species are suggested as a result of reaction between carbonate and H\* species present on catalyst surface. During 2<sup>nd</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse, intensity of formates and carbonates gradually decrease to produce formyl and hydroxyl species. In contrast to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>, 2<sup>nd</sup> pulse of CH<sub>4</sub>/He over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed peaks corresponding to bridged and multicentered CO at 1910 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1800 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Formation of adsorbed CO during 2<sup>nd</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> is attributed to oxidation of CH\*/C\* by carbonate species. Following reaction mechanistic steps could be derived for Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst.





CH<sub>4</sub> is readily dissociated over Ni<sup>0</sup> to produce CH\* and H\*. Carbonaceous species including CH\* and C\* are oxidized by lattice oxygen of FeO<sub>x</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub> support to produce CHO\*/COO\* and CO<sub>2</sub> respectively. H\* species react with COO\* to produce HCOO\* which decomposes to CHO\* and O\*. Addition of Fe will facilitate COO\* formation during CO<sub>2</sub> pulse. COO\* reacts with CH\*/C\* and H\* during 2<sup>nd</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/He pulse to produce CO\*, CHO\* and OH\* species. Thus, introduction of Fe alters the reaction mechanism in which carbonate species play important role to oxidize coke precursors to CO. Therefore, Fe is beneficial for coke removal in which lattice oxygen of both – FeO<sub>x</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub> support play important role in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts.



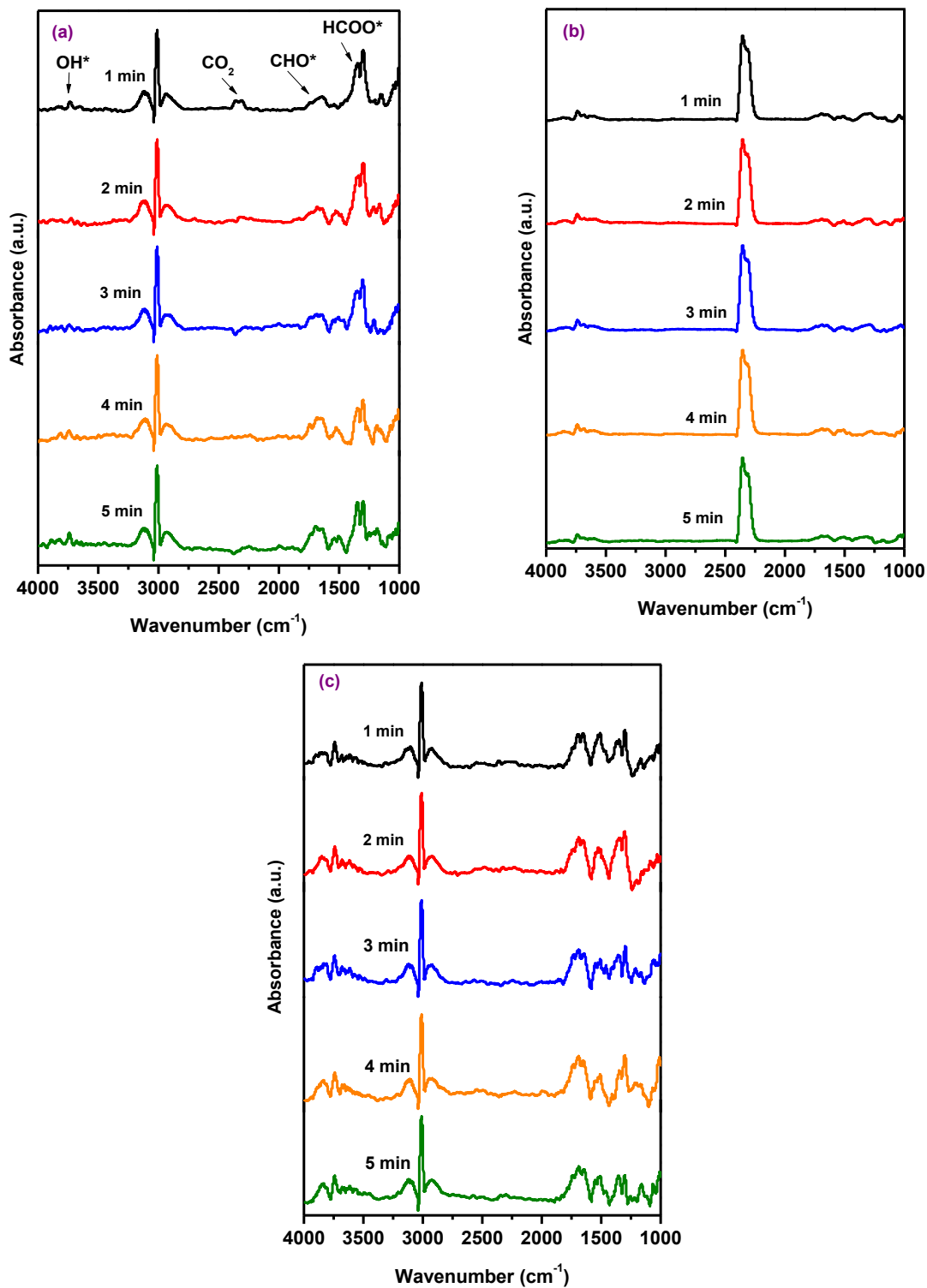


Fig. 4.12. *In-situ* DRIFTS spectra over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst synthesized by hydrothermal route under alternate pulse at  $550^\circ\text{C}$ . (a) 1<sup>st</sup>  $\text{CH}_4/\text{He}$  pulse, (b)  $\text{CO}_2/\text{He}$  pulse, (c) subsequent  $\text{CH}_4/\text{He}$  pulse.

#### 4.4 References

- [1] L. A. Arkatova, N. G. Kasatsky, Y. M. Maximov, O. V. Pakhnutov, A. N. Shmakov, *Catal. Today* 299 (2018) 303-316.
- [2] S. Sengupta, K. Ray, G. Deo, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 39 (2014) 11462-11472.
- [3] J. Kim, D. J. Suh, T. Park, K. Kim, *Appl. Catal. A* 197 (2000) 191-200.
- [4] D. Pakhare, C. Shaw, D. Haynes, D. Shekhawat, J. Spivey, *J. CO<sub>2</sub> Util.* 1 (2013) 37–42.
- [5] C. Tanius, S. Bsaibes, C. Gennequin, M. Labaki, F. Cazier, S. Billet, H. L. Tidahy, B. Nsouli, A. Aboukais, E. Abi-Aad, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 42 (2017) 12818-12828.
- [6] S. Damyanova, B. Pawelec, K. Arishtirova, M. V. M. Huerta, J. L. G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 89 (2009) 149-159.
- [7] Z. Liu, F. Zhang, N. Rui, X. Li, L. Lin, L. E. Betancourt, D. Su, W. Xu, J. Cen, K. Attenkofer, H. Idriss, J. A. Rodriguez, S. D. Senanayake, *ACS Catal.* 9 (2019) 3349-3359.
- [8] I. V. Yentekakis, G. Goula, M. Hatzisymeon, I. B. Argyropoulou, G. Botzolaki, K. Kousi, D. I. Kondarides, M. J. Taylor, C. M. A. Parlett, A. Osatiashtiani, G. Kyriakou, J. P. Holgado, R. M. Lambert, *Appl. Catal. B* 243 (2019) 490-501.
- [9] L. Yue, J. Li, C. Chen, X. Fu, Y. Gong, X. Xia, J. Hou, C. Xiao, X. Chen, L. Zhao, G. Ran, H. Wang, *Fuel* 218 (2018) 335-341.
- [10] S. C. P. Maina, A. D. Ballarini, J. I. Vilella, S. R. Miguel, *Catal. Today* 344 (2020) 129-142.
- [11] M. C. J. Bradford, M. A. Vannice, *Catal. Rev.* 41 (1999) 1-42.
- [12] S. Das, M. Sengupta, J. Patel, A. Bordoloi, *Appl. Catal. A* 545 (2017) 113-126.

- [13] V. G. de la Cruz-Flores, A. Martinez-Hernandez, M. A. Gracia-Pinilla, *Appl. Catal. A* 594 (2020) 117455.
- [14] P. Littlewood, E. Weitz, T. J. Marks, P. C. Stair, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 58 (2019) 2481-2491.
- [15] C. Wang, N. Sun, N. Zhao, W. Wei, Y. Sun, C. Sun, H. Liu, C. E. Snape, *Fuel* 143 (2015) 527-535.
- [16] Z. Wang, X. M. Cao, J. Zhu, P. Hu, *J. Catal.* 311 (2014) 469-480.
- [17] H. Ay, D. Uner, *Appl. Catal. B* 179 (2015) 128-138.
- [18] K. Jabbour, A. Saad, L. Inaty, A. Davidson, P. Massiani, N. E. Hassan, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 44 (2019) 14889-14907.
- [19] Z. Wu, B. Yang, S. Miao, W. Liu, J. Xie, S. Lee, M. J. Pellin, D. Xiao, D. Su, D. Ma, *ACS Catal.* 9 (2019) 2693-2700.
- [20] T. V. Sagar, D. Padmakar, N. Lingaiah, P. S. S. Prasad, *Catal. Lett.* 149 (2019) 2597-2606.
- [21] Z. Bian, S. Das, M. H. Wai, P. Hongmanorom, S. Kawi, *ChemPhysChem* 18 (2017) 3117–3134.
- [22] Q. Zhang, T. Tang, J. Wang, M. Sun, H. Wang, H. Sun, P. Ning, *Catal. Commun.* 131 (2019) 105782.
- [23] J. W. Han, J. S. Park, M. S. Choi, H. Lee, *Appl. Catal. B* 203 (2017) 625-632.
- [24] S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, T. Margossian, D. Hosseini, L. Foppa, A. Armutlulu, W. Van Beek, A. Comas-Vives, C. Copéret, C. Müller, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 139 (2017) 1937–1949.

- [25] T. Margossian, K. Larmier, S.M. Kim, F. Krumeich, C. Müller, C. Copéret, *ACS Catal.* 7 (2017) 6942–6948.
- [26] S.A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 5 (2015) 3028–3039.
- [27] S. A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, N. V. R. A. Dharanipragada, A. Longo, M. Meledina, G. V. Tendeloo, C. Detavernier, G. B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 8 (2018) 5983-5995.
- [28] B. Li, Y. Luo, B. Li, X. Yuan, X. Wang, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 193 (2019) 348-360.
- [29] N. Bonmassar, M. F. Bekheet, L. Schlicker, A. Gili, A. Gurlo, A. Doran, Y. Gao, M. Heggen, J. Bernardi, B. Klötzer, Simon Penner, *ACS Catal.* 10 (2020) 1102-1112.
- [30] M. Wang, T. Zhao, X. Dong, M. Li, H. Wang, *Appl. Catal. B* 224 (2018) 214-221.
- [31] S. M. Lima, J. M. Assaf, *Catal. Lett.* 108 (2006) 63-70.
- [32] X. Song, X. Dong, S. Yin, M. Wang, M. Li, H. Wang, *Appl. Catal. A* 526 (2016) 132-138.
- [33] A. Tsoukalou, Q. Imtiaz, S. M. Kim, P. M. Abdala, S. Yoon, C. R. Müller, *J. Catal.* 343 (2016) 208–214.
- [34] T. Zhang, Z. Liu, Y. Zhu, Z. Liu, Z. Sui, K. Zhu, X. Zhou, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118497.
- [35] M.K. Nikoo, N. A. S. Amin, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 92 (2011) 678-691.
- [36] J. Feng, Y. He, Y. Liu, Y. Du, D. Li, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 44 (2015) 5291-5319.
- [37] P. Li, F. Yu, N. Altaf, M. Zhu, J. Li, B. Dai, *Materials* 11 (2018) 221.
- [38] K. Tomishige, D. Li, M. Tamura, Y. Nakagawa, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 7 (2017) 3952-3979.
- [39] Q.G. Yan, W.Z. Weng, H.L. Wan, H. Toghiani, R.K. Toghiani, C.U. Pittman, *Appl. Catal. A* 239 (2003) 43–58.

- [40] A. Peters, F. Nouroozi, D. Richter, M. Lutecki, Roger Glaser, *ChemCatChem* 3 (2011) 598-606.
- [41] S. Li, M. Li, C. Zhang, S. Wang, X. Ma, J. Gong, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 2940-2949.
- [42] K. Ray, S. Sengupta, G. Deo, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 156 (2017) 195–203.
- [43] J. Ashok, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. A* 490 (2015) 24–35.
- [44] X. Gao, J. Shen, Y. Hsia, Y. Chen, *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 89 (1993) 1079-1084.
- [45] D. Pandey, G. Deo, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* 33 (2016) 99–107.
- [46] K. Song, M. Lu, S. Xu, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, D. Li, C. Au, L. Jiang, K. Tomishige, *Appl. Catal. B* 239 (2018) 324 – 333.
- [47] D. Li, S. Xu, K. Song, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, L. Jiang, *Appl. Catal. A* 552 (2018) 21–29.
- [48] M. Shah, S. Das, A.K. Nayak, P. Mondal, A. Bordoloi, *Appl. Catal. A* 556 (2018) 137–154.
- [49] J. Ashok, S. Kawi, *ACS Catal.* 4 (2014) 289-301.
- [50] M. Zhang, J. Zhang, Z. Zhou, S. Chen, T. Zhang, F. Song, Q. Zhang, N. Tsubaki, Y. Tan, Y. Han, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118522.
- [51] S. Damyanova, I. Shtereva, B. Pawelec, L. Mihaylov, J.L.G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 278 (2020) 119335.
- [52] T. Yamashita, P. Hayes, *Appl. Surf. Sci.* 254 (2008) 2441–2449.
- [53] M. Muhler, R. Schlögl, G. Ertl, *J. Catal.* 138 (1992) 413–444.
- [54] R. Dębek, M. Motak, D. Duraczyska, F. Launay, M.E. Galvez, T. Grzybek, P. Da Costa, *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 6 (2016) 6705–6715.
- [55] R. Dębek, M. Motak, M.E. Galvez, T. Grzybek, P. Da Costa, *Appl. Catal. B* 223 (2018) 36–46.

- [56] S. Sengupta, A. Jha, P. Shende, R. Maskara, A.K. Das, *J. Environ. Chem. Eng.* 7 (2019) 102911.
- [57] C. M. Damaskinos, M. A. Vasiliades, A. M. Efstathiou, *Appl. Catal. A* 579 (2019) 116-129.
- [58] A. M. Amin, E. Croiset, W. Epling, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 2904-2935.
- [59] S. Das, J. Ashok, Z. Bian, N. Dewangan, M.H. Wai, Y. Du, A. Borgna, K. Hidajat, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. B* 230 (2018) 220-236.
- [60] S.A. Theofanidis, R. Batchu, V.V. Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *Appl. Catal. B* 185 (2016) 42-55.
- [61] K. Cao, M. Gong, J. Yang, J. Cai, S. Chu, Z. Chen, B. Shan, R. Chen, *J. Catal.* 373 (2019) 351–360.
- [62] A.L.A. Marinho, F.S. Toniolo, F.B. Noronha, F. Epron, D. Duprez, N. Bion, *Appl. Catal. B* 281 (2021) 119459.
- [63] K. Bu, J. Deng, X. Zhang, S. Kuboon, T. Yan, H. Li, L. Shi, D. Zhang, *Appl. Catal. B* 267 (2020) 118692.
- [64] Y. Wang, L. Yao, Y. Wang, S. Wang, Q. Zhao, D. Mao, C. Hu, *ACS Catal.* 8 (2018) 6495-6506.

# Chapter 5

## Coke resistant Ni-Fe catalyst over reducible TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support for low temperature dry reforming of methane

### 5.1 Introduction

Dry reforming of methane (DRM)  $CH_4 + CO_2 \rightarrow 2CO + 2H_2$ , offers conversion of two anthropogenic green-house gases in a single reaction [1,2]. Syngas produced with nearly equimolar mixtures of CO and H<sub>2</sub> is a versatile feedstock for F-T synthesis [3,4]. Precious metal catalysts including Pt, Rh, Ru and Pd are widely investigated for DRM [5]. However, owing to high cost and low availability, precious metals are undesirable from economic point of view. Alternatively, inexpensive Ni based catalysts show comparable activity to precious metals [6]. Nonetheless, Ni catalysts are deactivated during DRM due to coke formation which is caused by side reactions such as methane decomposition,  $CH_4 \rightarrow C + 2H_2$ , and CO disproportionation,  $2CO \rightarrow C + CO_2$ . [5,6] To mitigate coke formation during DRM, various strategies have been studied in the literature. These include – addition of a promoter metal such as Co, Fe or Cu [7]. Among aforementioned promoter metals, Fe is chosen due to its low cost and wide availability. Bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts have been demonstrated to reduce coke formation owing to the redox properties of Fe [8-11]. Fe<sup>0</sup> was shown to oxidize to FeO<sub>x</sub> during DRM under CO<sub>2</sub> exposure [8,9]. While coke formed during reforming was gasified to CO by FeO<sub>x</sub>.

Besides promoting Ni with Fe, choice of support could also play vital role in coke removal during DRM. Recently, it was shown that reducible supports including CeO<sub>2</sub>, TiO<sub>2</sub> and mixed oxide TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> could be beneficial to oxidize coke precursors [12-14]. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed stable

activity performance and coke resistance in DRM.  $\text{TiO}_x$  species formed during reduction at  $700^\circ\text{C}$  facilitated decoration of large  $\text{Ni}^0$  ensembles. The phenomenon was attributed to reduction in surface free energy thereby inducing strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) effect [12]. Similarly, SMSI effect altered metal electronic properties via charge transfer between metal and support in  $\text{Ni}/\text{CeO}_2$ . When reduced above  $600^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\text{Ni}^0$  atoms were partially encapsulated by  $\text{CeO}_2$ - $x$  species and thereby enhanced coke gasification at metal-support interface [13]. A mixture of  $\text{TiO}_2$ - $\text{CeO}_2$  as support for Ni catalysts were recently investigated in DRM [15,16]. It was shown that active and labile oxygen from the mixed oxide support oxidized coke to CO and significantly increased coke resistance. Secondly, oxygen vacancies created during reduction also served as active site for  $\text{CO}_2$  activation [16]. Thus, reducible mixed oxide support  $\text{TiO}_2$ - $\text{CeO}_2$  could be one potential support for Ni catalysts in DRM.

Based on our previous results, it is demonstrated that  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst synthesized by hydrotalcite precursors showed optimum activity performance. However, complete elimination of coke was not achieved. This study is motivated to obtain enhanced coke resistance in Ni-Fe catalysts for low temperature DRM. Thus, reducible  $\text{TiO}_2$ - $\text{CeO}_2$  support is employed to enhance the coke resistance of Ni-Fe catalyst.

## 5.2 Results and Discussion

### 5.2.1 Catalytic Activity performance in DRM and $\text{CH}_4$ decomposition

Catalytic activity results over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ - $\text{CeO}_2$  are shown in Fig. 5.1. We compare activity results of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ - $\text{CeO}_2$  with  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst as discussed in chapter 4. Introduction of 20 wt%  $\text{CeO}_2$  in the support dropped catalytic activity in DRM. The  $\text{CH}_4$  consumption decreased to  $25 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  while  $\text{CO}_2$  consumption declined to  $35 \mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2_{\text{Ni+Fe}} \text{ h}$  after 6 h TOS when



compared with Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. It is well known that catalytic activity in DRM is controlled by presence of Ni<sup>0</sup> species. So, decrease in CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> conversion is attributed to the loss of active Ni<sup>0</sup> sites during reforming and is explained as follows: Strong metal support interaction (SMSI) effect upon reduction of Ni-CeO<sub>2</sub> based catalysts is well documented in the literature [13,17]. SMSI effect would ultimately encapsulate active Ni<sup>0</sup> sites [13]. Secondly, SMSI effect would lead high oxygen mobility in the presence of redox CeO<sub>2</sub> support [18]. Specifically, the oxygen from the bulk CeO<sub>2</sub> is readily diffused towards metal-support interface to oxidize coke formed during DRM [18]. In the meantime, strong interaction of Ni species with CeO<sub>2</sub> support could possibly form Ni-O-Ce solid solution thereby attenuating the active Ni<sup>0</sup> sites. Formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution in the spent catalysts is further evidenced by Raman spectroscopy discussed below. However, SMSI effect and oxygen mobility also imparts high coke resistance to the catalyst. The H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio achieved over CeO<sub>2</sub> modified catalyst also dropped compared to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio dropped to 0.55 from 0.81 in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> respectively. The decrease in H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio is attributed to presence of CeO<sub>2</sub> which is suggested to be active catalyst support for RWGS reaction over Ni catalysts [18]. During reduction, surface capping oxygen associated with CeO<sub>2</sub> is easily transformed to Ce<sup>3+</sup> [19]. This process generates oxygen vacancies which further acts as active sites for CO<sub>2</sub> activation [19,20]. Thus, presence of CeO<sub>2</sub> would accelerate RWGS as side reaction thereby decreasing H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio. Catalytic activity in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition is presented in Fig. 5.2a. CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition commenced after 15 min of TOS, while dropping during the course of reaction. The induction period observed here is also reported over some Ni-based catalysts with low basicity in the literature [20]. However, drop in CH<sub>4</sub> conversion after 15 min is attributed to loss of Ni<sup>0</sup> sites. The behavior is suggested to the formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution and follows above mentioned explanation. It should be noted

that Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> showed CO formation during CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition. The results suggested oxidation of coke by lattice oxygen from reducible support and FeO<sub>x</sub> species.

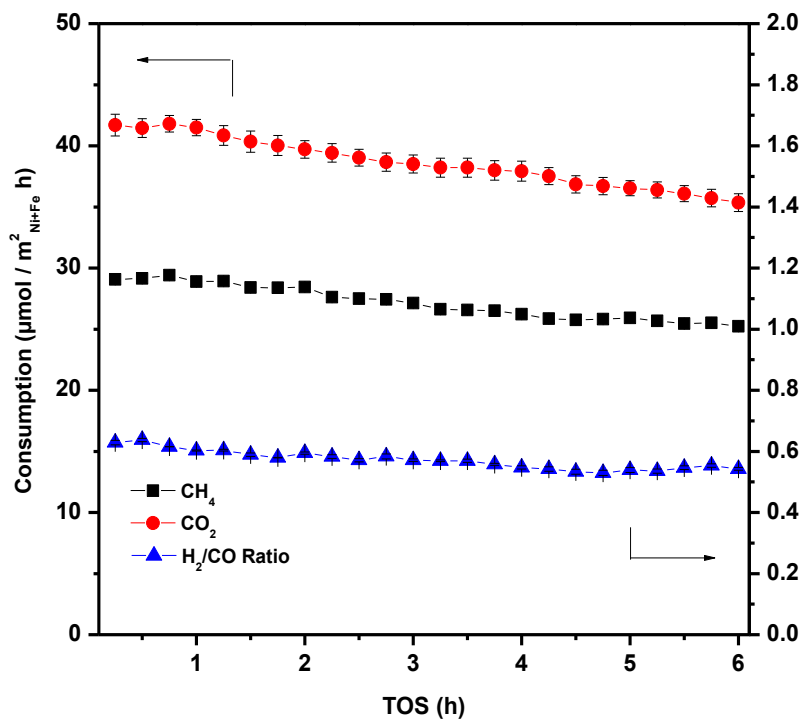


Fig. 5.1. CH<sub>4</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub> consumption (%) and H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio as function of reaction time over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst in DRM.

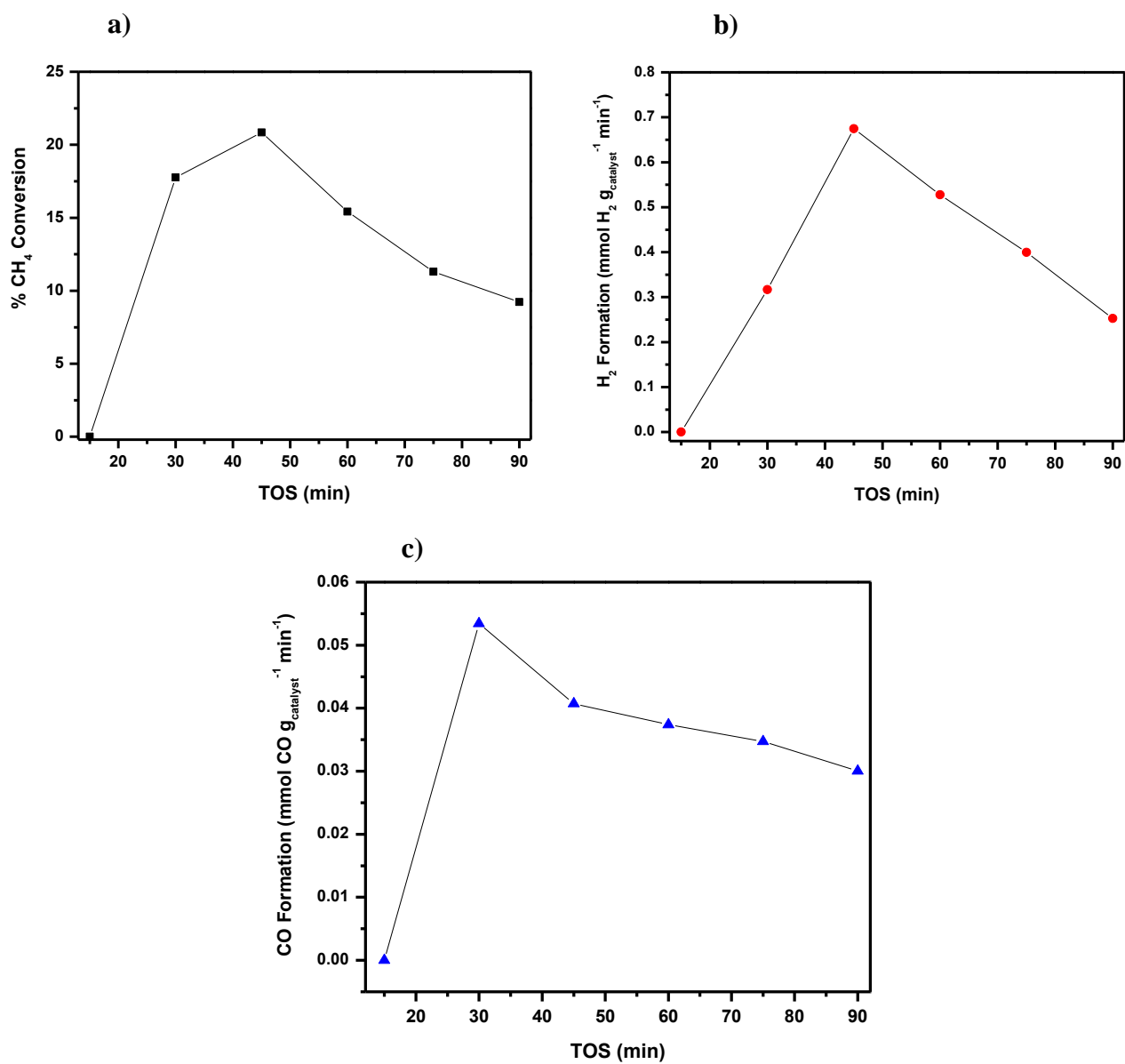


Fig. 5.2. Catalytic activity over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst in CH<sub>4</sub> Decomposition. a) % CH<sub>4</sub> conversion b) H<sub>2</sub> formation (mmol min<sup>-1</sup> g<sub>catalyst</sub><sup>-1</sup>) c) CO formation (mmol min<sup>-1</sup> g<sub>catalyst</sub><sup>-1</sup>).

### 5.2.2 Hydrogen–temperature programmed reduction (H<sub>2</sub>-TPR)

Hydrogen–temperature programmed reduction (H<sub>2</sub>-TPR) was employed to study the reducibility of mixed oxide TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst and metal-support interaction. Fig. 5.3 shows H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile of TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. The TPR profile of TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support showed three peaks located at 120°C, 287°C and 490°C. Peaks located at 120°C and 287°C are attributed to the reduction of surface oxygen species adsorbed on oxygen vacancies of mixed oxide support [21]. It is reported that ionic radius of Ti<sup>4+</sup> ions (0.065 nm) is smaller than Ce<sup>4+</sup> (0.097 nm) ions. Thus, introduction of CeO<sub>2</sub> in TiO<sub>2</sub> would cause changes in lattice parameter of TiO<sub>2</sub>, thereby forming oxygen vacancies [22]. Adsorption of oxygen species on those vacancies would lead its reduction at 120°C and 287°C [21]. Secondly, the peak observed at 490°C is attributed to the reduction of easily reducible surface capping oxygen in CeO<sub>2</sub>, which is followed by the formation of Ce<sup>3+</sup> ions [19,23]. Considering H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile of bimetallic Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, three reduction peaks are observed. Peak located at 217°C is attributed to the reduction of bulk or non-interacting NiO species. While peak located at 270°C is assigned to the reduction of strongly interacting NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> species with the support. As such, only 3 peaks are observed for the reduction of Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, it is envisaged that reduction of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> would also have occurred simultaneously with the reduction of NiO. This behavior suggested that Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> → Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> → FeO step reduction also occurred simultaneously with NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> at 270°C. In other words, peak located around 270°C also suggested bimetallic Ni – Fe interaction. The peak at 330°C is assigned to reduction of FeO → Fe<sup>0</sup>. It should be noted that reduction temperatures of peak 2 and 3 in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> were shifted to higher values compared to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> in chapter 4. The phenomenon is explained by strong metal-support interaction (SMSI) effect upon addition of CeO<sub>2</sub>. Meanwhile, addition of CeO<sub>2</sub> also enhanced

overall  $\text{H}_2$  consumption to  $1.95 \text{ mmolH}_2/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$  in comparison to  $1.83 \text{ mmolH}_2/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$  observed over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ . Such findings suggested introduction of  $\text{CeO}_2$  also promoted reducibility of Ni-Fe catalyst besides inducing SMSI effect.

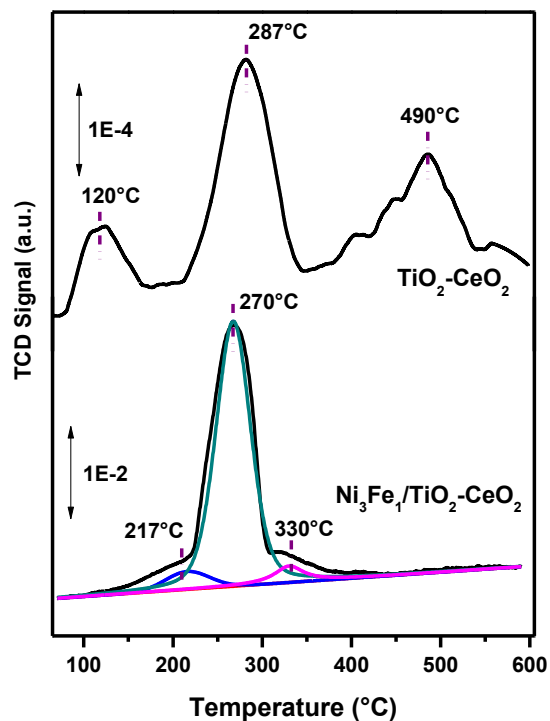


Fig. 5.3.  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profile of  $\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  support and  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst.

### 5.2.3 CO-Chemisorption

CO chemisorption was performed to estimate number of metallic sites over reduced catalyst. Typically, CO uptake values are correlated with number of metallic sites on catalyst surface with the assumption that each CO molecule chemisorbs one metallic site. CO-chemisorption analysis showed  $16 \mu\text{mol}/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$  of CO adsorbed on  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  which is approximately 2 times higher than  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ . The results suggested addition of  $\text{CeO}_2$  in  $\text{TiO}_2$  support would promote

formation of metallic Ni<sup>0</sup> on surface which is attributed to enhanced reducibility as evidenced by H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis.

Table 5.1. Comparison of amount of CO adsorbed on reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst

Catalyst	CO Adsorbed ( $\mu\text{mol}/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$ )
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub>	16.0
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	9.0

#### 5.2.4 Methane – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Differential thermogravimetry (CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR/DTG)

Transient activity of CH<sub>4</sub> over CeO<sub>2</sub> modified Ni-Fe catalyst was studied by methane – temperature programmed surface reaction (CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR). Fig. 5.4a shows CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profile over reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst. It is observed that transient activity of CH<sub>4</sub> begins nearly around 350°C and reaches maximum at 495°C. Comparing with Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, addition of CeO<sub>2</sub> did not influenced surface reaction of CH<sub>4</sub>. The behavior is suggested to similar bimetallic Ni-Fe interactions observed over TiO<sub>2</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> supported catalysts by H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis. In other words, surface reaction of CH<sub>4</sub> with Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst is independent of support modification. CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profile of Ni/MgAlO catalyst showed peak temperature of 534°C [24]. The differences in peak temperature in CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR profile between our results and those reported in literature could be explained by different metal-support interactions. The type of carbon species formed during surface reaction were investigated by differential thermogravimetry (DTG). Fig.

5.4b shows a dominant peak at 530°C attributed to oxidation of amorphous or CH<sub>x</sub> type of carbon [25]. Comparing DTG curve of CeO<sub>2</sub> modified Ni-Fe catalyst with Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>, it is inferred that introduction of CeO<sub>2</sub> would not influence the type of carbon species formed during CH<sub>4</sub> dissociation.

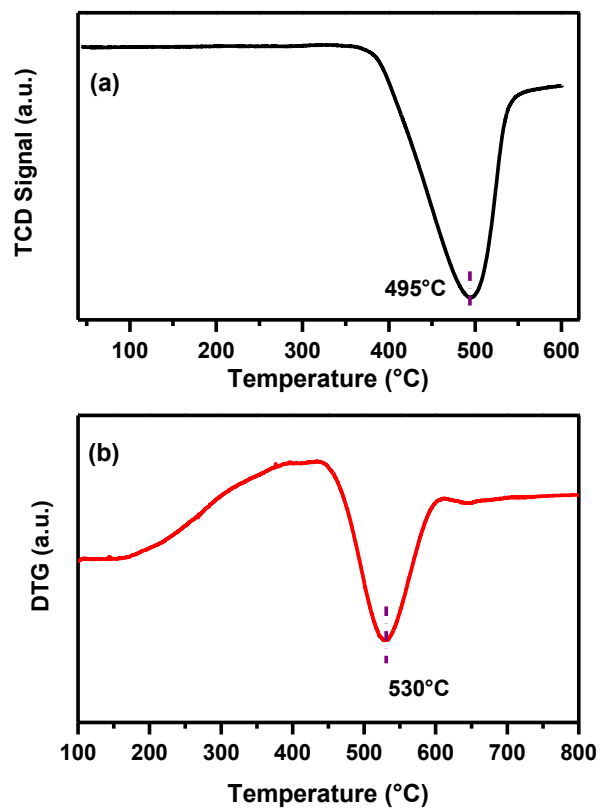
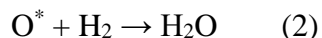
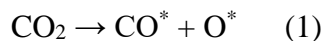


Fig. 5.4. CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR/DTG over reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, (a) CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR (b) DTG of used catalyst after CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR.

### 5.2.5 Carbon dioxide – Temperature programmed surface reaction/Hydrogen – Temperature programmed reduction (CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR)

Influence of CeO<sub>2</sub> addition to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst on CO<sub>2</sub> transient activity was further studied by CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR experiment. CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR over reduced catalysts could be described according to following equations.



Dissociation of  $\text{CO}_2$  on active metal or interface between active-metal and support forms  $\text{CO}^*$  and surface adsorbed oxygen species  $\text{O}^*$ . Formed  $\text{O}^*$  species are then characterized by  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR. The  $\text{H}_2$  consumed in the TPR is directly correlated to  $\text{O}^*$  species formed during  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation according to equation 1 and 2. Thus,  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR profile after performing  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR test is shown in Fig.5. Peaks observed below  $600^\circ\text{C}$  are assigned to active  $\text{Ni}^0$  centers while peak located at  $618^\circ\text{C}$  is attributed to active  $\text{Fe}^0$  centers in Ni-Fe catalyst [26]. However, this peak located at  $618^\circ\text{C}$  was not observed over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst. The results suggested incorporation of  $\text{CeO}_2$  would influence population of surface metallic species which would ultimately affect the catalytic activity. The  $\text{H}_2$  consumption during  $\text{H}_2$ -TPR after  $\text{CO}_2$ -TPSR over  $\text{CeO}_2$  modified Ni-Fe catalyst was calculated to be  $1.44 \text{ mmolH}_2/\text{g}_{\text{catalyst}}$  which is slightly lower than  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$ . Such findings could be related to increased concentration of surface  $\text{Ni}^0$  species in  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  as shown by CO-chemisorption and XPS analysis. Surface  $\text{Ni}^0$  species have been shown to resist  $\text{CO}_2$  dissociation [24].



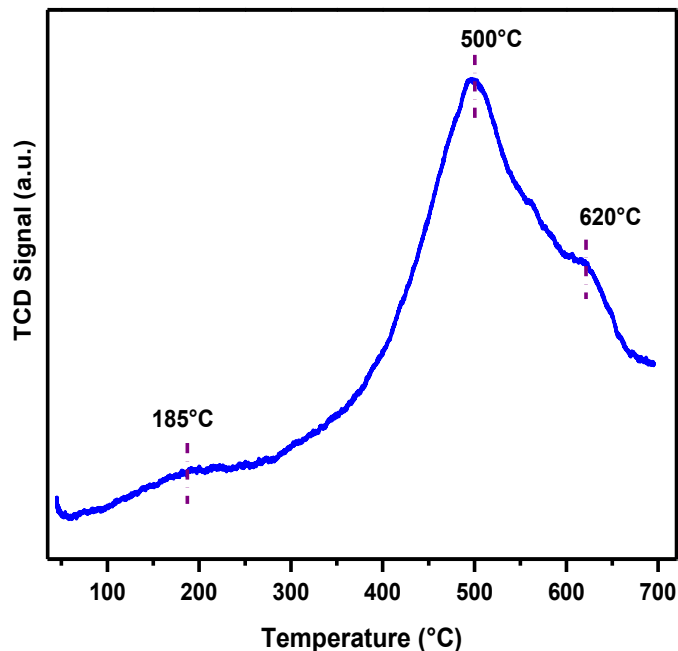


Fig. 5.5. H<sub>2</sub>-TPR profile over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst after CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR test.

### 5.2.6 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS)

XPS analysis was conducted to get insights on metal oxidation state and surface concentration. For CeO<sub>2</sub> modified Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectrum presented in Fig. 5.6a showed peaks corresponding to Ni<sup>0</sup> and Ni<sup>2+</sup> after reduction. The presence of Ni<sup>2+</sup> suggested incomplete reduction which is related to SMSI effect between Ni and TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support. Generally, metallic Ni species show B.E. of 852.7 eV [18]. It is interesting to note that deconvolution of Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectra showed two peaks corresponding to Ni<sup>0</sup>, indicating differences in electron densities on metallic Ni species after reduction. Ni<sup>0</sup> peak with B.E. of 851.9 eV labelled as Ni<sup>0</sup> (I) is attributed to Ni species rich in electron density. Similar observations for Ni<sup>0</sup> are shown in the literature for Ce modified Ni catalysts [19]. Secondly, a peak observed at 853.1 eV exhibiting a chemical shift of +0.4 eV compared to standard Ni<sup>0</sup> B.E. suggested electron deficient Ni<sup>0</sup> on surface. In other words, those Ni species interacted with Fe to form Ni-Fe alloy. Similar observations on Ni-Fe

alloy formation over  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  are presented in chapter 4.  $\text{Ni}^0$  at 853.1 eV are labelled as  $\text{Ni}^0$  (II). The B.E. of  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  was observed at 855.1 eV, exhibiting a chemical shift of +1.1 eV compared to bulk or non-interacting NiO [27,28]. Such a chemical shift suggested interaction of  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  with the support.  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  B.E. values are in alignment with previous results of Ni  $2p_{3/2}$  spectra of reduced  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst. Considering Fe 2p spectra in Fig. 5.7a, three distinct Fe  $2p_{3/2}$  peaks are observed due to multiple oxidation state of Fe after reduction at 550°C. Peak located at 707.5 eV is attributed to  $\text{Fe}^0$  which exhibits a chemical shift of +0.7 eV compared to monometallic Fe-based catalysts [26]. This observation again affirms formation of Ni-Fe alloy. Next,  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  are observed at 709.6 eV and 711.2 eV respectively [26]. Ce 3d spectra were deconvoluted into ten peaks due to Ce  $3d_{5/2}$  and Ce  $3d_{3/2}$  orbital split shown in Fig. 5.8. Ce  $3d_{5/2}$  and Ce  $3d_{3/2}$  peaks are labelled as V and U respectively. For Ce  $3d_{5/2}$ , peak located at 880.5 eV is attributed to  $\text{Ce}^{3+}$  while peak corresponding to 882.4 eV is assigned to  $\text{Ce}^{4+}$  [18,19]. Presence of  $\text{Ce}^{3+}$  in  $\text{CeO}_2$  supported catalysts is associated with formation of oxygen vacancies as discussed in section 2.2.

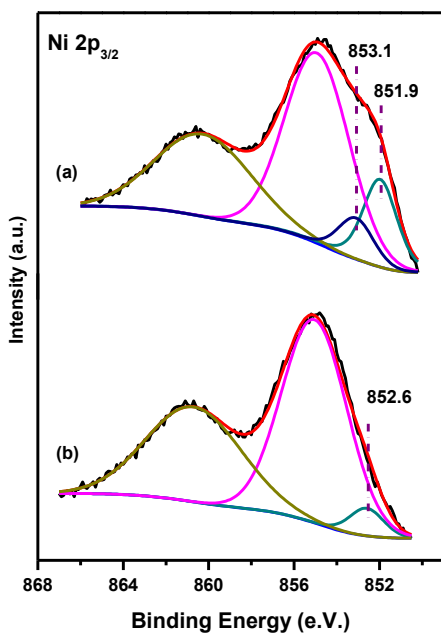


Fig. 5.6. Ni  $2p_{3/2}$  spectra of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.

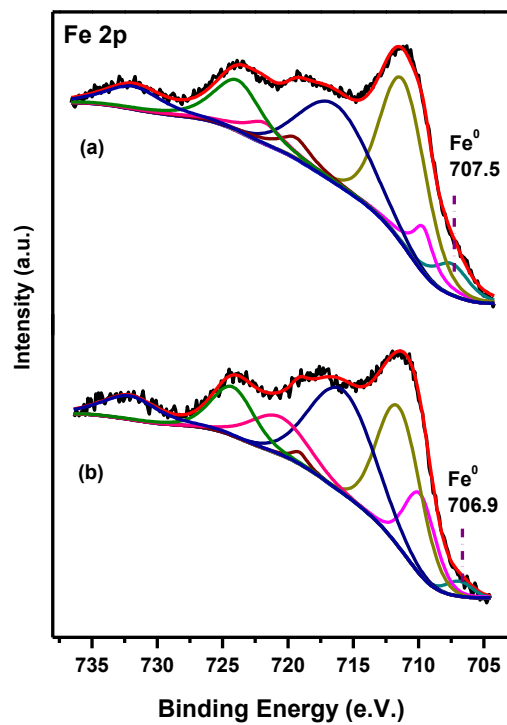


Fig. 5.7. Fe 2p spectra of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.

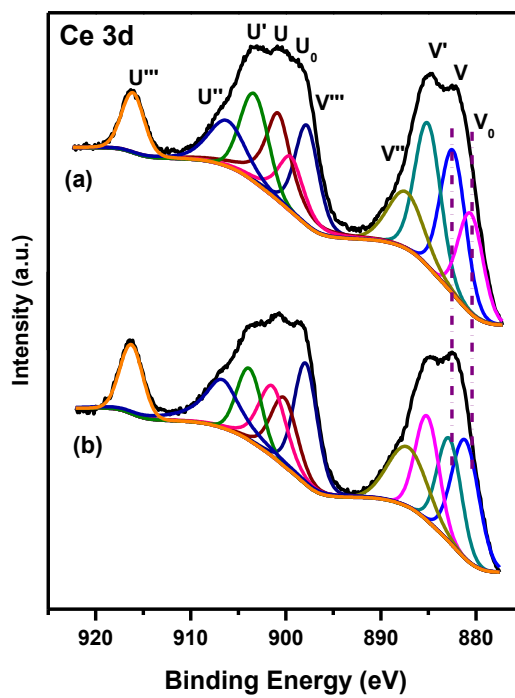


Fig. 5.8. Ce 3d spectra of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst, (a) reduced and (b) spent.

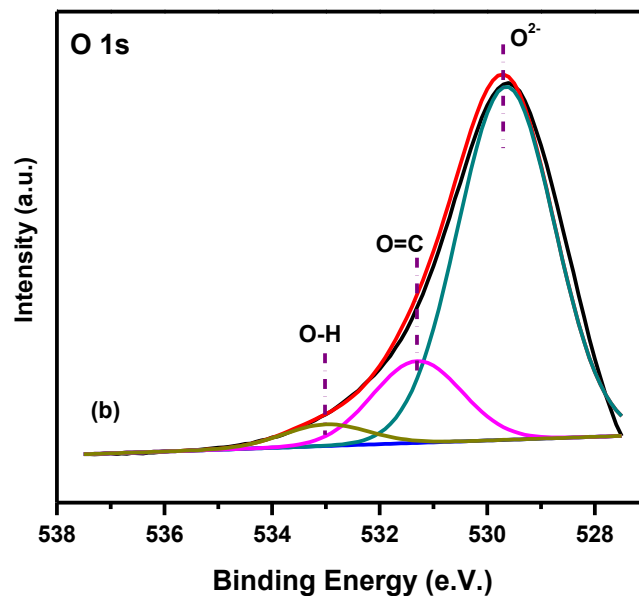


Fig. 5.9. O 1s spectra of Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> spent catalyst.

Table 5.2. Surface atomic concentration (%) of different species in reduced and spent

Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst

Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> - CeO <sub>2</sub>	Ni <sup>0</sup>		Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>0</sup>	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	Ce <sup>3+</sup> /Ce <sup>3+</sup> +Ce <sup>4+</sup>
	(I)	(II)					
Reduced	1.8	0.82	6.61	0.79	0.9	4.86	0.52
Spent	-	0.53	7.28	0.19	1.31	2.9	0.54

XPS analysis of spent Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst was performed to study changes in metal oxidation state, metal-support interaction, and surface concentration after DRM. Deconvolution of Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> spectra showed existence of only one type of Ni<sup>0</sup> species at 852.6 eV compared to Ni 2p<sub>3/2</sub> in the reduced catalyst. This behavior suggested changes in electron density of Ni<sup>0</sup> atoms during reforming reaction. While B.E. of Fe<sup>0</sup> 2p<sub>3/2</sub> in spent catalyst was observed at 706.9 eV and exhibited a chemical shift of -0.6 eV compared to its reduced counterparts as presented in Fig. 5.7b. The results affirm dealloying of Ni-Fe alloy during DRM reaction and is consistent with XPS

analysis of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts presented in chapter 4. It is interesting to note that Ce<sup>3+</sup> 3d<sub>5/2</sub> in spent catalyst was observed at 881.2 eV, exhibiting a chemical shift of +0.7 eV compared to its reduced counterpart. While Ce<sup>4+</sup> 3d<sub>5/2</sub> in the spent catalyst was located at 882.8 eV showing a chemical shift of +0.4 eV. The behavior indicated significant interaction of surface metallic species with the mixed oxide support during DRM. Information on surface adsorbed oxygen species (SAOS) in spent catalysts was obtained by O 1s spectra and is shown in Fig. 5.9. It was revealed that besides lattice oxide O<sup>2-</sup> peak at 529.7 eV, peaks appeared at 531.2 eV and 533.0 eV. Such peaks are attributed to existence of carbonate and hydroxyl type SAOS in spent catalysts respectively which are also suggested to participate in coke gasification during DRM [27].

The surface concentration of atomic species in reduced and spent catalysts is presented in Table 5.2. As mentioned above, Ni<sup>0</sup> corresponding to 851.9 eV consists 1.8 % while Ni<sup>0</sup> in the form of Ni-Fe alloy located at 853.1 eV comprises 0.82 % surface concentration. Further, Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration in spent catalyst dropped to 0.53%. It is envisaged that Ni<sup>0</sup> (I) in close interaction with CeO<sub>2</sub> might have formed Ni-O-Ce solid solution during DRM thereby decreasing Ni<sup>0</sup> concentration. Formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution is further evidenced by Raman analysis of spent catalysts discussed in section 2.6. While concentration of Fe<sup>0</sup> decreased in the spent catalysts compared to their reduced counterparts. Such findings indicated oxidation of Fe<sup>0</sup> to Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup> during DRM and agrees with previous reports [8,9]. The relative concentration of Ce<sup>3+</sup> in the reduced catalyst is evaluated as Ce<sup>3+</sup>/(Ce<sup>3+</sup>+Ce<sup>4+</sup>) due to overlapping of Ce 3d spectra with Ni 2p spectra. It is observed that relative concentration of Ce<sup>3+</sup> increases from 0.52 to 0.54 after DRM. The phenomenon is related to the consumption of labile oxygen in coke gasification from reducible TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support during DRM.

### 5.2.7 Raman Spectroscopy of TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support and Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst

Raman spectroscopy of mixed oxide support TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts is shown in Fig. 5.10. For all the samples, the Raman absorption bands at 396, 513 and 634 cm<sup>-1</sup> are attributed to E<sub>g</sub>, A<sub>1g</sub> + B<sub>1g</sub> and B<sub>1g</sub> vibration mode in TiO<sub>2</sub> [29]. While absorption band at 461 cm<sup>-1</sup> is assigned to F<sub>2g</sub> symmetrical vibration mode in CeO<sub>2</sub> [30]. The F<sub>2g</sub> absorption band corresponds to oxygen atoms surrounding Ce<sup>4+</sup> ions in the symmetric mode [31]. Nonetheless, peak corresponding to oxygen vacancies in CeO<sub>2</sub> modified samples at 600 cm<sup>-1</sup> could be observed which coincides with B<sub>1g</sub> vibration mode of TiO<sub>2</sub> [21]. For calcined Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst, it is observed that peak related to F<sub>2g</sub> vibrational mode of Ce-O in CeO<sub>2</sub> becomes broader and exhibits a red shift to lower wavenumber at 458 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Such behavior indicated formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution [30-32]. However, this F<sub>2g</sub> peak back shifted to 461 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub>. The results suggested rearrangement of oxygen atoms surrounding Ce<sup>4+</sup> ions and thereby dissociation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution upon reduction. Nevertheless, the F<sub>2g</sub> peak became broader and was shifted to 458 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spent catalyst. This phenomenon indicated that strong interaction of Ni species with mixed oxide support formed Ni-O-Ce solid solution, thereby decreasing the population of Ni species on catalyst surface. Overall, introduction of CeO<sub>2</sub> in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> declined the activity due to formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution.

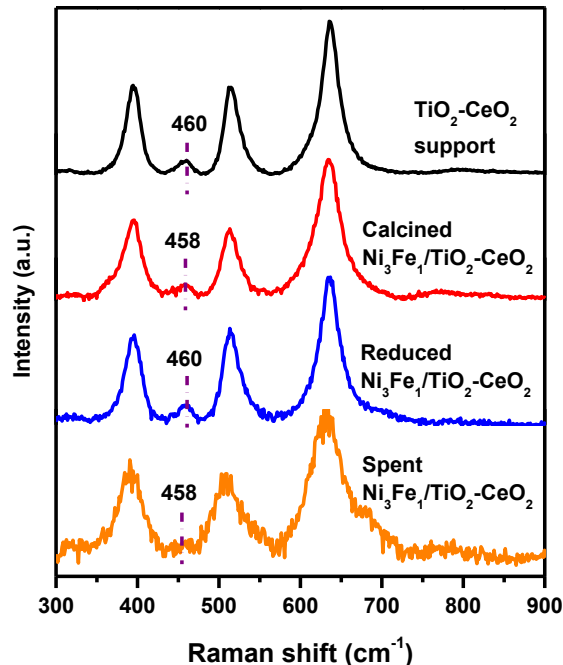


Fig. 5.10. Raman spectra of TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> support, calcined, reduced and spent Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst.

### 5.2.8 Thermogravimetric analysis-Differential thermogravimetry (DTG)

Thermogravimetric analysis/Differential thermogravimetry (TGA-DTG) of spent catalysts after DRM was performed to gain insights on amount and type of coke deposition. Surprisingly, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst did not reveal coke deposition during DRM. The results suggested promotional effect of CeO<sub>2</sub> addition to resist carbon formation. It has been reported that during DRM over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalysts, active and labile oxygen from the reducible support participates in gasification of coke to CO [16]. Secondly, lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> species also enhanced carbon oxidation during DRM [8,9]. Thus, coke resistance of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> is suggested to dual oxygen resources to promote carbon oxidation. TGA experiment over spent Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst after CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition showed only 9.8 wt% coke deposits compared to 27.2 wt% observed over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Similar explanation holds for carbon gasification in the

presence of reducible  $\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  supports. DTG analysis of spent  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  demonstrated amorphous type of carbon deposition during  $\text{CH}_4$  decomposition which is shown to be to be inactive for catalyst deactivation [33]. Thus, addition of  $\text{CeO}_2$  is beneficial to resist coke deposition.

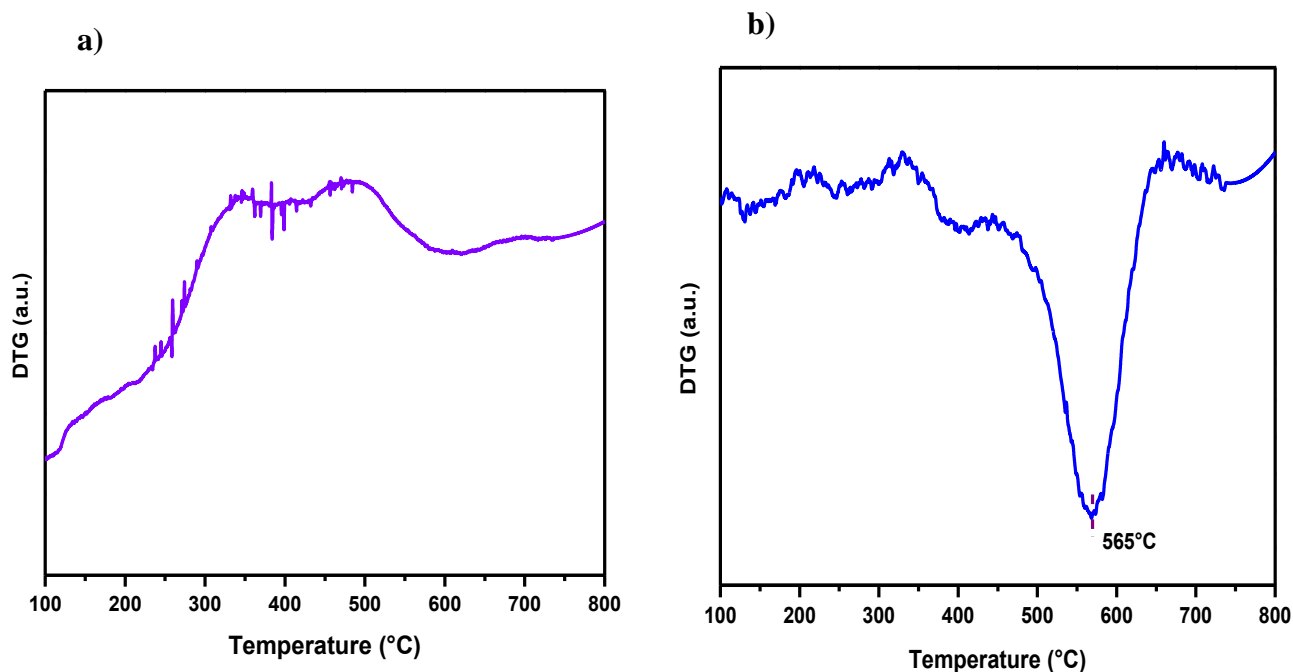


Fig. 5.11. Differential Thermogravimetry (DTG) of used  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalysts after, a) DRM, b)  $\text{CH}_4$  – Decomposition

### 5.3 References

- [1] X. Song, X. Dong, S. Yin, M. Wang, M. Li, H. Wang, *Appl. Catal. A* 526 (2016) 132-138.
- [2] K. Cao, M. Gong, J. Yang, J. Cai, S. Chu, Z. Chen, B. Shan, R. Chen, *J. Catal.* 373 (2019) 351-360.
- [3] Y. Xu, D. Liu, X. Liu, *Appl. Catal. A* 552 (2018) 168-183.



- [4] E. Baktash, P. Littlewood, R. Schomacker, A. Thomas, P.C. Stair, *Appl. Catal. B* 179 (2015) 122-127.
- [5] D. Pakhare, J. J. Spivey, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 7 (2014) 7813-7837.
- [6] H.O. Seo, *Catalysts* 8 (2018) 110.
- [7] Z. Bian, S. Das, M. H. Wai, P. Hongmanorom, S. Kawi, *ChemPhysChem* 18 (2017) 3117 – 3134.
- [8] S.M. Kim, P.M. Abdala, T. Margossian, D. Hosseini, L. Foppa, A. Armutlulu, W. Van Beek, A. Comas-Vives, C. Copéret, C. Müller, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 139 (2017) 1937–1949.
- [9] S.A. Theofanidis, V. V. Galvita, H. Poelman, G.B. Marin, *ACS Catal.* 5 (2015) 3028–3039.
- [10] T. Margossian, K. Larmier, S.M. Kim, F. Krumeich, C. Müller, C. Copéret, *ACS Catal.* 7 (2017) 6942–6948.
- [11] B. Li, Y. Luo, B. Li, X. Yuan, X. Wang, *Fuel Process. Technol.* 193 (2019) 348-360.
- [12] Q. G. Yan, W. Z. Weng, H. L. Wan, H. Toghiani, R. K. Toghiani, C. U. Pittman, *Appl. Catal. A* 239 (2003) 43–58.
- [13] M. Li, A. C. Veen, *Appl. Catal. B* 237 (2018) 641-648.
- [14] K. Takanae, K. Nagaoka, K. Nariai, K. Aika, *J. Catal.* 230 (2005) 75-85.
- [15] S.S. Kim, S.M. Lee, J.M. Won, H.J. Yang, S.C. Hong, *Chem. Eng. J.* 280 (2015) 433–440.
- [16] C.M. Damaskinos, M.A. Vasiliades, A.M. Efstathiou, *Appl. Catal. A* 579 (2019) 116-129.
- [17] H. Ay, D. Uner, *Appl. Catal. B* 179 (2015) 128–138.

- [18] S. Das, J. Ashok, Z. Bian, N. Dewangan, M. H. Wai, Y. Du, A. Borgna, K. Hidajat, S. Kawi, *Appl. Catal. B* 230 (2018) 220-236.
- [19] S. Damyanova, B. Pawelec, R. Palcheva, Y. Karakirova, M.C.C Sanchez, G. Tyuliev, E. Gaigneaux, J.L.G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 225 (2018) 340-353.
- [20] A.L.A. Marinho, F.S. Toniolo, F.B. Noronha, F. Epron, D. Duprez, N. Bion, *Appl. Catal. B* 281 (2021) 119459.
- [21] C. Tang, J. Li, X. Yao, J. Sun, Y. Cao, L. Zhang, F. Gao, Y. Deng, L. Dong, *Appl. Catal. A* 494 (2015) 77-86.
- [22] L. Tan, T. Li, J. Zhou, H. Chen, F. Jiang, *Colloids Surf. A* 558 (2018) 211-218.
- [23] S.P. Padi, L. Shelly, E. P. Komarala, D. Schweke, S. Hayun, B.A. Rosen, *Catal. Commun.* 138 (2020) 105951.
- [24] K. Song, M. Lu, S. Xu, C. Chen, Y. Zhan, D. Li, C. Au, L. Jiang, K. Tomishige, *Appl. Catal. B* 239 (2018) 324–333.
- [25] M. Shah, S. Das, A.K. Nayak, P. Mondal, A. Bordoloi, *Appl. Catal. A* 556 (2018) 137–154.
- [26] J. Ashok, S. Kawi, *ACS Catal.* 4 (2014) 289-301.
- [27] M. Zhang, J. Zhang, Z. Zhou, S. Chen, T. Zhang, F. Song, Q. Zhang, N. Tsubaki, Y. Tan, Y. Han, *Appl. Catal. B* 264 (2020) 118522.
- [28] S. Damyanova, I. Shtereva, B. Pawelec, L. Mihaylov, J.L.G. Fierro, *Appl. Catal. B* 278 (2020) 119335.
- [29] X. Zhang, Z. Pei, X. Ning, H. Lu, H. Huang, *RSC Adv.* 5 (2015) 79192-79199.

- [30] P. Zhao, F. Qin, Z. Huang, C. Sun, W. Shen, H. Xu, *Chem. Eng. J.* 349 (2018) 72-81.
- [31] T. V Sagar, D. Padmakar, N. Lingaiah, P.S. Sai Prasad, *Catal. Lett.* 149 (2019) 2597–2606.
- [32] K. Tang, W. Liu, J. Li, J. Guo, J. Zhang, S. Wang, S. Nu, Y. Yang, *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces* 7 (2015) 26839-26849.
- [33] A. M. Amin, E. Croiset, W. Epling, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 2904-2935.

# Chapter 6

## Conclusions and Future Work

### 6.1 Conclusions

In this study, inexpensive Ni-based catalysts were explored for low temperature dry reforming of methane. Usually, monometallic Ni catalysts are prone to deactivation by coke formation during DRM. Thus, Fe is employed as a promoter to Ni catalysts while avoiding the addition of precious metals. The study emphasizes preparation of bimetallic Ni-Fe catalysts over a reducible TiO<sub>2</sub> support by different synthesis approaches. 1<sup>st</sup> project of the research focused on preparation of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts by conventional wet impregnation route. Different ratios of Ni/Fe are studied and applied in low temperature DRM, while total nominal metal loading maintained to 10 wt%. 2<sup>nd</sup> project aimed in achieving better catalytic activity performance in DRM, by employing co-precipitation method for preparation of Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The results of 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> project showed Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> synthesized by co-precipitation method is optimum catalyst. In order to achieve enhanced coke resistance, 20 wt% of TiO<sub>2</sub> was replaced by the addition of reducible CeO<sub>2</sub> in support matrix. The 3<sup>rd</sup> project discussed the application of Ni-Fe catalyst prepared by co-precipitation procedure supported over a mixed oxide TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub>. Following paragraphs discuss detailed conclusions from Ni-Fe catalysts.

#### 6.1.1 Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by wet impregnation route

Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by incipient wetness impregnation method for low temperature DRM lead to the following conclusions: 1) Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed maximum catalytic activity. The increasing of CH<sub>4</sub> consumption during time-on-stream over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> was attributed

to CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as side reaction. Introduction of Fe inhibited catalytic activity. Increasing the amount of Fe from 2.5 wt% to 7.5 wt% dropped H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio and simultaneously increased the carbon balance. Catalytic activity performance results in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition were in accordance with DRM. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> revealed maximum activity while activity dropped significantly over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. However, CO formation during CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition suggested ability of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> or FeO<sub>x</sub> to oxidize coke precursors. 2) H<sub>2</sub>-TPR suggested increased reducibility of NiO up to 2.5 wt% substitution by Fe. While, addition of Fe did not reveal interaction between Ni and Fe on the surface. CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR results showed that CH<sub>4</sub> activated around 400°C and that introduction of Fe in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> inhibited CH<sub>4</sub> activity. While, DTG results after CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR suggested addition of Fe altered the type of carbon deposited from graphitic to amorphous. CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR results showed that addition of Fe promoted activity of CO<sub>2</sub>. XPS analysis of reduced catalysts showed metal-support interactions. However, interaction between Ni and Fe were not revealed by XPS analysis, which agreed with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR experiments. Besides, metal and support interactions, oxidation state of surface species in the reduced catalysts showed presence of Ni<sup>0</sup>/Ni<sup>2+</sup> and mixture of Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup>. Metallic Fe was not revealed in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. The O/Ti ratio was lower than 2, suggested presence of oxygen vacancies in reduced catalysts. CO-chemisorption results showed number of metallic sites decreased significantly upon Fe addition. 3) TGA analysis of used catalysts showed 23.4 wt% coke deposits on Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> which dropped drastically to 0.1 wt% over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. No carbon deposition was observed over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. While XPS analysis of spent catalysts suggested participation of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support in coke gasification over monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. However, lattice oxygen of Fe played dominant role in coke removal over Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Raman spectroscopy showed presence of graphitic and amorphous carbon after DRM over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. On

the other hand, Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> spent catalysts did not reveal carbon formation. 4) *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed involvement of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support in coke gasification. However, addition of Fe altered the reaction mechanism in which surface hydroxyl species played dominant role to oxidize coke precursors. 5) The optimal catalyst was suggested to be Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> that exhibited activity comparable to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and showed only 0.1 wt% coke deposits.

### 6.1.2 Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by hydrotalcite route

Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts synthesized by co-precipitation method studied for low temperature DRM lead to the following conclusions: 1) Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed maximum catalytic activity towards CH<sub>4</sub> while addition of Fe declined activity performance. While, addition of 2.5 wt% Fe to Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> increased CO<sub>2</sub> activity. The H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> increased with time-on-stream which suggested occurrence of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as side reaction besides DRM. However, Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> exhibited consistent H<sub>2</sub>/CO ratio of 0.8 during DRM, indicating inhibition of CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition as side reaction during DRM. Catalytic activity performance results in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition were in accordance with DRM. Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> revealed maximum activity while activity dropped significantly over Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. However, CO formation during CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition suggested ability of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> or FeO<sub>x</sub> to oxidize coke precursors. 2) H<sub>2</sub>-TPR experiments showed presence of bulk NiO and strongly interacting NiO-TiO<sub>2</sub> species in monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Addition of Fe significantly improved bimetallic Ni-Fe and metal-support interactions. Similarly, reducibility of NiO was promoted in Ni-Fe catalysts. CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR results showed CH<sub>4</sub> activated around 350°C. Owing to inactivity of Fe towards CH<sub>4</sub>, transient activity was lowered in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. DTG results performed after CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR showed presence of amorphous carbon only over monometallic and bimetallic Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR/H<sub>2</sub>-TPR experiments indicated that

addition of Fe promoted CO<sub>2</sub> activity. XPS analysis of reduced catalysts showed formation of Ni-Fe alloy and metal-support interactions. Those results were consistent with H<sub>2</sub>-TPR analysis. Besides, oxidation state of surface species in reduced catalysts revealed presence of Ni<sup>0</sup>/Ni<sup>2+</sup> and Fe<sup>0</sup>/Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup>. The O/Ti ratio was below 2, indicated presence of oxygen vacancies in the reduced catalysts. CO-chemisorption results revealed reduction in the number of metallic sites upon addition of Fe. 3) TGA/DTG analysis of spent catalysts after DRM showed 31.0 wt% coke deposits over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. While addition of only 2.5 wt% Fe (Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>) significantly dropped coke formation to 0.48 wt%. Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>1</sub>Fe<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> did not reveal coke deposits. Raman spectroscopy of spent catalysts revealed presence of amorphous and graphitic carbon over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> after DRM. Raman spectroscopy results concluded that addition of Fe did not alter the type of carbon formed during DRM. XPS analysis of spent catalysts revealed participation of lattice oxygen from TiO<sub>2</sub> support in coke gasification over Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. However, lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> species were suggested for coke removal in Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts. Secondly, Ni-Fe alloy was dealloyed and Fe<sup>0</sup> was oxidized to Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup> in the spent catalysts. 4) *In-situ* DRIFTS analysis concluded that coke precursors were oxidized by lattice oxygen of support in Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub>. Addition of Fe favored the formation of carbonate species as intermediates which were shown to react with coke precursors. 5) Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> was suggested to be optimal catalyst which showed comparable activity to monometallic Ni/TiO<sub>2</sub> and decreased coke deposits to 0.48 wt% only.

When comparing the results of catalysts synthesized by co-precipitation method with catalysts synthesized by impregnation route, it was concluded that catalysts prepared by co-precipitation method showed better metal reducibility, metal-support, and bimetallic interactions. Overall influence of catalyst preparation approach was reflected by higher catalytic activity in catalysts synthesized by co-precipitation method. Besides, the role of Fe was attributed to oxidize coke

precursors during DRM thereby achieving enhanced coke resistance. In the view of achieving complete removal of coke deposition, CeO<sub>2</sub> was employed along with TiO<sub>2</sub> in the support matrix due to its oxygen storage capacity. Therefore, we explored the effect of CeO<sub>2</sub> addition over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by co-precipitation method.

### **6.1.3 Ni-Fe/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst synthesized by hydrotalcite route**

Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst lead to following conclusions: 1) The catalytic activity decreased of Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> decreased compared to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> catalysts prepared by co-precipitation route. The cause of decreased catalytic activity was suggested to the attenuation of Ni<sup>0</sup> sites due to SMSI effect. This phenomenon ultimately led to the formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution during DRM. While Ni<sup>0</sup> was also shown to oxidize under DRM conditions thereby contributing to activity loss. Activity performance in CH<sub>4</sub> decomposition showed CO formation which suggested lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> and mixed oxide support played important role to oxidize coke precursors. 2) H<sub>2</sub>-TPR experiments showed SMSI effect and enhanced reducibility upon modification of TiO<sub>2</sub> with CeO<sub>2</sub> in Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub>. CO-chemisorption experiment showed increase in number of metallic sites over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> compared to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>. The results concluded promotional effect of CeO<sub>2</sub> to enhance metal reducibility. The results of CH<sub>4</sub>-TPSR and CO<sub>2</sub>-TPSR over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst were similar to Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> which suggested that surface reaction of CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> with catalyst is independent of support modification. XPS analysis of reduced Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub> catalyst showed formation of Ni-Fe alloy and metal-support interactions. While presence of Ce<sup>3+</sup> besides Ti<sup>3+</sup> species confirmed enhancement in the formation of oxygen vacancies. 3) TGA-DTG analysis of spent catalyst after DRM showed no coke deposition over Ni<sub>3</sub>Fe<sub>1</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-CeO<sub>2</sub>. The results concluded that addition of CeO<sub>2</sub> promotes coke inhibition. Lattice oxygen from FeO<sub>x</sub> and mixed oxide support are suggested as oxygen resources



for coke gasification. XPS analysis of spent  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2\text{-CeO}_2$  catalyst showed dealloying of Ni-Fe alloy and participation of  $\text{CeO}_2$  in DRM. While  $\text{Ni}^0$  was oxidized to  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ . Raman spectroscopy of spent catalyst showed formation of Ni-O-Ce solid solution. The results concluded attenuation of  $\text{Ni}^0$  sites during DRM due to SMSI effect.

Thus,  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  catalyst prepared by co-precipitation method was proven to be optimum catalyst in this project which showed pronounced catalytic activity and minimal coke formation.

## 6.2 Future Work

The future work for dry reforming of methane should be focused on investigating the optimal  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  co-precipitation catalyst. Thermodynamically, equilibrium conversion of  $\text{CH}_4/\text{CO}_2$  and high yield of syngas are achieved at  $850^\circ\text{C}$ . Therefore, DRM should be tested at  $850^\circ\text{C}$  to study  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  co-precipitation catalyst.

Besides, the reduction temperature employed to activate the catalyst should be elevated which would mainly serve two purposes: 1) Reduction of unreduced NiO and  $\text{FeO}_x$  species thereby generating active metallic sites for reforming. 2) Formation of  $\text{Ni}^0$  upon reduction would favor hydrogen spill-over phenomenon which would promote the reduction of  $\text{TiO}_2$  support. This process would generate more oxygen vacancies and ultimately enhance coke resistance of catalyst.

Addition of Co to  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}_1/\text{TiO}_2$  is suggested in which different ratios between Co and  $\text{Ni}_3\text{-Fe}_1$  could be tuned to obtain optimal DRM performance. Addition of Co would serve two purposes: 1) provide active  $\text{Co}^0$  sites for DRM besides  $\text{Ni}^0$  2) Oxidation of carbon precursors would be significantly enhanced owing to oxophilicity of Co, thereby enhancing coke resistance of catalyst.

## Appendix 1

Physical properties of reduced catalysts synthesized by wet impregnation

Catalyst	BET area (m <sup>2</sup> /g)	Metal surface area (m <sup>2</sup> /g)	Pore size (nm)	Pore volume (cc/g)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	57.71	5.12	27.00	0.39
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	51.50	4.58	24.26	0.31
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	52.10	4.62	26.77	0.35
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	50.83	4.51	26.74	0.34

Physical properties of reduced catalysts synthesized by co-precipitation

Catalyst	BET Area (m <sup>2</sup> /g)	Metal surface area (m <sup>2</sup> /g)	Pore size (nm)	Pore volume (cc/g)
Ni/TiO <sub>2</sub>	59.04	4.74	33.84	0.49
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	44.24	3.95	34.49	0.38
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	41.96	3.72	30.08	0.31
Ni <sub>1</sub> Fe <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	48.28	4.28	35.29	0.42
Ni <sub>3</sub> Fe <sub>1</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> -CeO <sub>2</sub>	55.22	4.89	22.09	0.31